

| Sv | vord | The | مذكرة | |
|----|------|-----|-------|--|
| | | | | |

موقع المناهج) المناهج القطرية) المستوى الثاني عشر) لغة انجليزية) الفصل الأول) مذكرات وبنوك) الملف

تاريخ إضافة الملف على موقع المناهج: 04-02-2025 21:07:00 تاريخ إضافة الملف على موقع المناهج: 04-02-21

| ملفات ا كتب للمعلم ا كتب للطالب ا اختبارات الكترونية ا اختبارات ا حلول ا عروض بوربوينت ا أوراق عمل منهج انجليزي ا ملخصات وتقارير ا مذكرات وبنوك ا الامتحان النهائي ا للمدرس | المزيد من مادة |
|--|----------------|
| منهج انجليزي ا ملخصات وتقارير ا مذكرات وبنوك ا الامتحان النهائي ا للمدرس | لغة انجليزية: |

| | ني عشر | ی الثا | ب المستو | عي بحسد | لاجتما | التواصل ا | |
|-----------|---------------|--------|----------|---------|--------|---------------|--|
| | | | 7 | CHANNEL | | | صفحة المناهج القطرية على فيسببوك |
| الرياضيات | فة الانجليزية | الل | العربية | اللغة | لامية | التربية الاسا | المواد على تلغرام |

| من الملفات بحسب المستوى الثاني عشر والمادة لغة انجليزية في الفصل الأول | المزيد . |
|--|----------|
| أوراق عمل في الوحدة الخامسة مع الإجابة النموذجية | 1 |
| مراجعات وأوراق عمل الوحدة الخامسة | 2 |
| مراجعات وأوراق عمل الوحدة الرابعة مع الإجابة النموذجية | 3 |
| أوراق عمل الوحدة الثالثة مع الإجابة النموذجية | 4 |
| أوراق عمل الوحدة الثانية مع الإجابة النموذجية | 5 |

Complaint- MEMOdiscursive essay Problems & solutions

2024-2025

Reading-Main purpose ² Closest meaning

2nd Term

Vocab-Idioms-Compound noun
Preposition



2025

Mohamed samir

THE

WORD

Grade 12



| ONT (6) . Health a | | | |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| Prepositions | | on \in \ to \ w | |
| depend <mark>on</mark> | | result in | ینتج عنه یستثمر ف |
| comment <mark>on</mark> | يعلق على (مباراة- | invest in | يستثمر ف |
| | بوست) | | |
| congratulate on | يھنئ على | believe in | یؤمن ب یشارك ف |
| insist on | _ | participate in | يشارك ف |
| centered on | تمرکز علی | excel in | يتفوق ف |
| lead to (led) | يؤدي إلى | cope with | یتماشی مع- \یتأقلم |
| refer to | يشير إلى | interact with | يتفاعل مع (معلم مع |
| | | | طلاب) |
| relate to | يرتبط ب -له علاقة | replace with | يحل محل – يستبدل |
| | ب | | زيت بزبدة. |
| contribute to | يشْارَك في، يسَاهَم في | combine with | زيت بزبدة. يتحد مع \ يدمج |
| .Choose the correct answers: | | | |
| 1- He went on to study anatomy | and excel | | reas of fitness . |
| a.in b.o | on c. to | d. y | vith |
| 2- This led him to create a serie | s of exercises that cent | edi | nproving these . |
| a.in b. | on c. t | o d. | with |
| 3- She had to cope | _a lot of difficulties at | the beginning of he | er adult life |
| a.in b. of | n c. to | d. w | rith |
| 4- Everyone congratulated Has | sanhis in | naginative story . | |
| a.in b. or | n c. to | d. w | vith |
| 5- His hard work contributed _ | | | |
| a.in b. | | | with |
| 6- Lack of sleep can result | serious health | i problems . | |
| | | to d | |
| 7- If you want to be able to cope | | enges of life , an im | portant step is to |
| believeyour own a | bilities. | | |
| a. with \setminus in b . | | | l. on\with |
| 8- She managed to excel | | | |
| | on c. t | | d. with |
| 9- The debate centred | | | |
| a. in | | c. to | d. with |
| 10- He had to cope | | | |
| a. in | | c. to | d. with |
| 11- They congratulated Mary | | | |
| a. in | b. on | c. to | d. with |

MOHAMED SAMIR

| 12- The teacher's guidance contributed | her students' academic achievements. |
|---|---|
| a. in b. on | c. to d. with |
| 13- Poor time management can result | missed deadlines and stress. |
| a. in b. on | c. to d. with |
| 14- If you want to succeed in life, you need to co | opedifficult situations and |
| believeyour potential. | |
| | c. to \setminus with d. on \setminus with |
| 15- His innovative ideas contributed | |
| a. in b. on | c. to d. with |
| Complete the sentences below using the correct | verbs or prepositions: |
| 1. The meeting was centred | increasing the number of students that |
| participate the activities offe | red at the local sports club. |
| 2. If you replaced your morning coffee | green tea, you would have more |
| energy to dedicate to your workout. | |
| 3. Supporting local youth teams is investing | the future of the sport itself. |
| 4. When I said that, I wasn't referring | you. |
| 5. The bodybuilding programme they recommen | |
| 6. Compare how your fitness relates | your own targets. |
| 7. The gym instructor insists all | |
| exercise so they can see how their stamina inc | reases |
| 8. The coach first congratulated the players | winning the match and then |
| commented each player's performa | |
| 9. If you want to be able to cope | |
| to believeyour own abilities. | |
| 10. An unhealthy diet can lead o | besity and heart disease. |
| | |
| Complete the contenace with the convect property | |
| Complete the sentences with the correct prepos | |
| In -on- t | |
| 1.Qatar government always invests | |
| 2. This sign is referring food i | |
| 3. The bodybuilding programme they recommended level. | ia will dependyour personal fitness |
| 4. We should replace our unhealthy habits | healthy ones to keep fit. |
| | |
| | |

| Sports idioms | الامثال الشعيبة | |
|--|---|--|
| بدون عرق No <mark>sweat.</mark> بدون عرق | No problem to do it \setminus do <u>sth</u> easily | بدون أي جهد، الأمر سهل |
| be skating on thin ice | to be in a <mark>risky</mark> -dangerous situation | في وضع خطر- صعب يطلب من مديره فلوس - إجازة |
| تدور get the ball rolling | to make <u>sth</u> start happening | يَبْدأ القِيام بعَمل أو نَشاط |
| keeping one's head above water. (barely-hardly) | to just be able to manage him self, especially when you have financial problems | (يدبر نفسه) خصوصا مع أزمة ماليه\ دراسية |
| go the full distance. مسافة | to <mark>finish</mark> <u>sth-his task</u> | تنهي العمل بنجاح |
| show sb the ropes. احبال | to teach <u>sb</u> how sth should be done | يبين كيف يقوم بعمل (علمني) |
| the ball is in one's court now. | to be <u>one's</u> turn to act <mark>- decide</mark> | دورك لاتخاذ خطوة أو قرار الكرة في ملعبك |
| jump the gun | to do <u>sth</u> too soon- before time | يَسْتَبِقُ الأَحْداث- يستعجل |
| جرس !!Saved by the bell | rescued from a tricky situation just in time- in the last momentexcuse | أُنقذ في اللحظة الأخيرة |
| give it (my) best shot | To do my best | أبذل قصارى جهدي |
| IDIOMS Choose the mean | ing of the underlined idioms: | |
| B. feels confident in overcoming children overcoming overcoming children over | at n himself ar from gymnastics. Can you do it? on just in time. itting the report before the man me | B: <u>No sweat.</u> I'll go. |
| C. delayed the process intentionally D. asked for clarification before ac | | |
| give it my best 1. This case is going to be tough, 2. If you cooperate, you can 3. I work full time, but we're still | · | |

| no sweat - be skating on thin ice - get the ball rolling - keep my head above v go the full distance - show me the ropes - the ball is in your court - jump the gun - saved | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| 1 You if you continue to eat junk food because you will eventual | ly get sick. |
| 2; it isn't a problem for me to cut out sugar and start us | |
| 3 The cost of living has gone up so much that I can barely | |
| 4 I hope someone can in this new job; I really don't know wh | |
| 5 Tina was when her phone rang and allowed her to excuse herself from the second sec | |
| 6 Your doctor explained what you should stop doing; now | - |
| 7 Let's not and announce the news before the ti | |
| I think we'd better if we want to get into shape before su | _ |
| 8 Let's sign up at a gym today. | |
| | 20 |
| 9 When one decides to go on a diet, one should be prepared to | no |
| matter how difficult it may be. | , |
| A: I don't have time to pick up Omar from gymnastics this afternoon. Can you do it | |
| B: I'll go. | |
| وازِن balanced diet a combination of the correct <mark>types</mark> of food: variety | نِظامٌ غِذائِيٌّ مُتَ کربو هيدرات |
| substances such as sugar or starch, which provide the body with | |
| carbohydrates energy, or foods containing these substances خبز -عيش خبز -عيش | دربوهيدرات |
| [U] a substance in fruit, vegetables and brown bread, which tra | avels |
| fibre through the body as waste and helps the contents of the bowels to | ألياف pass |
| through the body easily | |
| calcium an element which is present in teeth, bones . Milk | كالسبيكوم |
| fatty foods contains a lot of fat. gain weigh junk food | طعام دهني |
| nutrition the substances that you take into your body as food and the way that they influence your health Good- bad – plants | تَغذِيَة |
| preservatives a chemical used to stop food from decaying- last longer -consume | المادّة الحافظة |
| additive additional additive additional additational additionadditional addi | مَادَّةٌ مُضَافَةٌ |
| مربع الطعام | |
| Read the following sentences and choose the BEST answer for each gap? | |
| 1. We don't use any in our food. The colour is natural. | |
| a. additives b. fatty foods c. calcium d. fibre | |
| | |
| 2. I need to cut down on I've put on too much weight. | |
| 2. I need to cut down on . I've put on too much weight. a. additives b. fatty foods c. calcium d. fibre | |
| a. additivesb. fatty foodsc. calciumd. fibre3. You should drink milk more often to get enough | |
| a. additivesb. fatty foodsc. calciumd. fibre3. You should drink milk more often to get enougha. additivesb. fatty foodsc. calciumd. fibre | |
| a. additivesb. fatty foodsc. calciumd. fibre3. You should drink milk more often to get enough | |
| a. additivesb. fatty foodsc. calciumd. fibre3. You should drink milk more often to get enough | |
| a. additives b. fatty foods c. calcium d. fibre 3. You should drink milk more often to get enough | |
| a. additivesb. fatty foodsc. calciumd. fibre3. You should drink milk more often to get enough | |
| a. additives b. fatty foods c. calcium d. fibre 3. You should drink milk more often to get enough | |

- 7. There are no ______ in this food. Therefore, you should consume it as soon as possible. a. preservatives b. carbohydrates c. nutrition d. fibre 8. Good ______ and regular exercise are essential for a long and healthy life. a. preservatives b. carbohydrates c. nutrition d. fibre Fill in the gaps with words from the list below. (There is ONE EXTRA word): calcium - balanced diet - additives - preservatives - fatty foods **1.** The key to a healthy and _______ is to eat a variety of food in the right proportions. 2. I need to cut down on _____. I've put on too much weight. **3.** You should drink milk more often to get enough ______. 4. We don't use any in our food. The colour is natural. nutrition / preservatives / carbohydrates / fibre / calcium
- **1.** Good _______ and regular exercise are essential for a long and healthy life.
- 2. There are no ______ in this food. Therefore, you should consume it as soon as possible.
- **3.** This meal is low in ______. There's no bread, potatoes, or pasta.
- 4. Wholewheat bread contains _____ more than white bread

| - | الأفعال الذاقصية Modal verbs o express ability, possibility, permission, re followed by <mark>the base form of a verb المصدر</mark> |
|--|---|
| مضارع _ مستقبل _ ماضي) | Ability -1 القدرة وعدم القدرة (|
| القدرة (مضارع – مستقبل) can | can'tمستقبل)عدم القدرة (مضارع – مستقبل)(am - is – are) not able to |
| am - is – are) able to قادر علي (am-is-are) capable of manage(s) (have-has) the ability to | (am - is – are) not able to غير قادر (am-is-are) not capable of (don't-doesn't) (manage) (don't-doesn't) have the ability to |
| The baby <mark>is able to</mark> walk. (can) The baby <mark>can</mark> walk. | She <mark>doesn't have the ability to</mark> play the piano . She <mark>can't play</mark> the piano |
| Future I will be a | able to speak Spanish fluently someday. |
| القدرية (ماضي) could | عدم القدمة (ماضي) couldn't |
| couldالقدمة (ماضي)(was – were) able toکان يقدرWas-were) capable of(was-were) capable ofmanagedhad the ability toI could swim well at the age of four. (able)I was able toswim well at the age of four. | couldn'tعدم القدمة (ماضي)acouldn'tما كان يقدر(was -were) not able toما كان يقدر(was-were) not capable ofdidn't (manage)didn't (manage)didn't have the ability toThe men were not ableto put out the fire. |
| Notes find easy = possible= can Could/Couldn't expresses general ability Was/Were (not) able to expresses ability past. We were able to get out of the traffic jam after We could get out of the traffic jam after two here Fajr has the ability to handle her problem | ty/inability in a particular situation in the er two hours! hours! ns. (can) Fajr <u>can</u> handle her problems. |
| Ali <u>is not able to</u> speak French. (c Anood was able to finish the project. | an't) Ali <u>can't</u> speak French. (could) Anood <mark>could</mark> finish the project. |
| It <mark>was impossible</mark> for Hamad to win. | (able to) Hamad was not able to win. |
| It is easy for Omar to drive a car. | (can / able to) |
| Almaha manages to swim. | (can/ able to) |

Saif had the ability to speak English when he was 4.

SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

(could/ able to)

Nora found it easy to answer the question. (could/ able to) النصيحة في النفي (مضارع) (النهي) النصيحة (مضارع) should - ought to - had better+ مصدر shouldn't / oughtn't to /had better (not) It is advisable to---It isn't advisable to---نصىحة It is good idea to----It isn't good idea to---I advise you to -----I advise you not to ---If I were you, I would---If I were you, I wouldn't---If I were you, I would join a gym It isn't advisable to come late again you should join a gym. You had better not come home so late again. ندم وتحسر (ماضہ كان ينبغى ان نفعل ولكننا لم نفعل سوينا شى غلط كان من المفترض ان لا (should- ought to) have + V3 نفعله shouldn't- oughtn't to) have +V3 It was wrong/ a big mistake ---- It was your fault ---- You were supposed to It was wrong of you not to invite Ali to the party. (SHOULD) You should have invited Ali to the party. It was wrong of you to shout at your brother. **Ought not to** You oughtn't to have shouted at your brother 1- I advise you to study hard for the exam. (should/ ought to) You should study hard for the exam. You ought to study hard for the exam. = 2- If I were you, I would see a dentist. (should/ ought to) You should see a dentist. You ought to see a dentist. = 3- It is a good idea to tell your father what happened. (had better) You had better tell your father what happened. (should/ ought to) 4- It was a big mistake; I didn't listen to your advice. I should have listened to your advice. = I ought to have listened to your advice. (should/ ought to) 5- It was wrong of you to shout at your brother. You shouldn't have shouted at your brother. You oughtn't to have shouted at ------. It was wrong of you to talk to Hassan while he was on the phone. (shouldn't have) It is a good idea to **join** a gym. (ought to) I advise you to slow down near schools. *(had better)*

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

Page | 7

GRADE 12

It was a mistake to buy this mobile.

(shouldn't have)

| تقبل - ماضي) + مصدر الفعل | الالزام والضرورة (مضارع _ مس |
|---|--|
| الالزام والضرورة (مضارع – مستقبل) | الالزام والضرورة (ماضي) کان يجب ان had to - needed to |
| I-we-you – they) have to- (external obligation (he- she -it) has to- need to-needs to- must (personal obligation) لازم | کان یجب ان had to - needed to |
| ن الزام- It is (necessary) obligatory | It was (necessary) obligatory |
| اً واجب It is your duty to | It was your duty to |
| مجبر You are obliged to | کانو مجبرین You were obliged to |
| It is (necessary)to buy a ticket before you | when he was ill, <mark>it was necessary</mark> for him to take the medicine every three hours. |
| You have to buy a ticket before you | |
| enter the art gallery. <mark>(It is the law)</mark> | When he was ill, he <mark>had to</mark> take the |
| | medicine every three hours. |
| ع- ماضي) + مصدر الفعل | عدم الالزام \ غير ضروري (مضارع |
| don't have to - doesn't have to - don't | didn't have to - didn't need to |
| need to- doesn't need to) | تصريف ثالث +needn't have |
| مب لازم ما يحتاج needn't | O/ |
| It isn't (necessary) obligatory - | It wasn't (necessary) obligatory |
| It isn't your duty to | It wasn't your duty to |
| You aren't obliged to | You weren't obliged to – |
| It <mark>isn't</mark> (necessary) to bring your ball. | It <mark>wasn't (necessary</mark>) for her to cook dinner. |
| You needn't bring your ball. I'll bring mine. | She <mark>didn't have to</mark> cook dinner. |
| You don't have to bring your ball. | =She <mark>didn't need to</mark> cook dinner |
| You don't need to bring your ball. | She needn't have cook <mark>ed</mark> dinner . |
| | gatory - optional - if you like - up to you |
| It is necessary for you to go to school early. | <i>(must)</i> You must go to school early. |
| It was unnecessary for Asmaa to take a taxi .(ne | <i>eedn't have)</i> Asmaa needn't have taken a taxi. |
| It was necessary for us to get up early yesterd | ay for the plane. (had to) |
| We had to get up early yesterday for the p | olane. |
| Students in all Qatari schools are obliged to w | |
| Students in all Qatari schools have to wea | |
| You <mark>are not obliged</mark> to pick me up from the st | |
| You don't have to pick me up from the sta | ution, I can take a taxi. |
| It is necessary for Zeyad to see a doctor. | (must/ has to/ need) |
| | |
| It was necessary for <u>AL ZAMALKAWY</u> to take | e Uber. (had to / needed to / need) |

MOHAMED SAMIR

| mustn't / can't + مصدر الفعل (Pres (not allowed - against the rules > It isn't allowed to take phot ✓ You mustn't take photos in the Taking photos in the museum is ✓ You can't take photos in the You are not allowed to park here. You are not allowed to chew gum in cl. It's prohibited for motorists to go over the Motorists mustn't go over the sp It is not allowed for students to use a m It is against the law to smoke in hospir It is forbidden to talk during the lesson You are not allowed to park here. Sking for permission allowed to park here. Ne use Can L.?, Could L.?, May .?, Might L.? Can/Could/May I play in the parden? You can use my pen if you you can't You can use my pen if you you can use my pen if you | ent & Future) / law – banned – os in the museum he museum. not allowed. museum. (can't) ass. (mustn't) he speed limit in the ced limit in the city nobile in the class. | - prohibited – forbidden) ممنوع (Use a suitable MODAL VERB) (Use a suitable MODAL VERB) You can't park here. You mustn't chew gum in class. the city. (mustn't) y. (mustn't/ can't) (mustn't / can 't) |
|--|---|--|
| mustn't / can't + مصدر الفعل (Prese (not allowed - against the rules) > It isn't allowed to take phot ✓ You mustn't take photos in the Taking photos in the museum is ✓ You can't take photos in the You are not allowed to park here. You are not allowed to chew gum in cl. It's prohibited for motorists to go over the Motorists mustn't go over the sp It is not allowed for students to use a m It is against the law to smoke in hospir It is forbidden to talk during the lesson You are not allowed to park here. Sking for permission allowed to park here. Sking for permission allowed to park here. Might 1? Can/Could/May I play in the arden? Can use my pen if you Vant. (Giving Permission) (Prese (List 1) (List 1) | ent & Future) / law – banned – os in the museum he museum. not allowed. museum. (can't) ass. (mustn't) he speed limit in the city nobile in the class. als. ering help/ M uest بالطلب M | - prohibited - forbidden) ممنوع (Use a suitable MODAL VERB) (Use a suitable MODAL VERB) You can't park here. You mustn't chew gum in class. the city. (mustn't) y. (mustn't/ can't) (mustn't / can 't) |
| (not allowed – against the rules It isn't allowed to take photo You mustn't take photos in the Taking photos in the museum is You can't take photos in the Taking photos in the museum is You can't take photos in the Taking photos in the museum is You are not allowed to park here. You are not allowed to chew gum in cl. It's prohibited for motorists to go over the spectrum of the take photos in the spectrum. It is not allowed for students to use a musta.'t go over the spectrum of the spectrum of the take photos in the spectrum. It is forbidden to talk during the lesson You are not allowed to park here. It is forbidden to talk during the lesson You are not allowed to park here. Sking for permission at the law is smoke in hospication.''.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.'.'. | <pre>/ law – banned – os in the museum he museum. not allowed. museum. (can't) ass. (mustn't) he speed limit in the ced limit in the city nobile in the class.</pre> | n. (Use a suitable MODAL VERB) (Use a suitable MODAL VERB) You can't park here. You mustn't chew gum in class. ne city. (mustn't) y. (mustn't/ can't) (mustn't / can 't) |
| Taking photos in the museum is ✓ You can't take photos in the You are not allowed to park here. You are not allowed to chew gum in cl. t's prohibited for motorists to go over the Motorists mustn't go over the sp it is not allowed for students to use a m it is against the law to smoke in hospin it is forbidden to talk during the lesson You are not allowed to park here. sking for permission علب الإذ ن ye use Can I?, Could I?, May .?, Might I? an/Could/May I play in the arden? es, you can/may. lo, you can't You can use my pen if you yant. (Giving Permission) | not allowed. museum. (can't) ass. (mustn't) he speed limit in the ced limit in the city nobile in the class. als. ering help/ M uest العرض والطلب M | You can't park here. You mustn't chew gum in class. ne city. (mustn't) y. (mustn't/ can't) (mustn't / can 't) Making Polite request/ Asking for favor إنطلب المهذب المهذب |
| You are not allowed to chew gum in cl. t's prohibited for motorists to go over the sp t is not allowed for students to use a m t is against the law to smoke in hospit t is forbidden to talk during the lesson You are not allowed to park here. sking for permission طلب الإذ ن Offor req /e use Can I?, Could I?, May .?, Might I? an/Could/May I play in the arden? es, you can/may. o, you can't You can use my pen if you ant. (Giving Permission) | ass. (mustn't) he speed limit in the eed limit in the city nobile in the class. als. •••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••• | You mustn't chew gum in class. ne city. (mustn't) y. (mustn't/ can't) (mustn't / can 't) Making Polite request/ Asking for favor الطلب المهذب المهذب |
| t is against the law to smoke in hospir t is forbidden to talk during the lesson You are not allowed to park here. Sking for permission علب الإذ ن Off req Ye use Can I?, Could I?, May ?, Might I? an/Could/May I play in the barden? es, you can/may. o, you can't You can use my pen if you ant. (Giving Permission) | als. ering help/ M uest العرض والطلب | (mustn't / can 't) (mustn't / can 't) Making Polite request/ Asking for favor الطلب المهذب |
| t is forbidden to talk during the lesson You are not allowed to park here. Sking for permission طلب الإذ ن Off req Ye use Can I?, Could I?, May <i>Pres, Might I?</i> <i>Can Could/May I play in the</i> <i>Carden?</i> <i>Pres, you can/may.</i> <i>O, you can't</i> You can use my pen if you ant. (Giving Permission) = I w | ering help/ M العرض والطلب uest | Aaking Polite request/ Asking for favor الطلب المهذب |
| You are not allowed to park here. sking for permission طلب الإذ ن Off req Ye use Can I?, Could I?, May ?, Might I? an/Could/May I play in the arden? es, you can/may. o, you can't You can use my pen if you ant. (Giving Permission) = I w | ering help/ M العرض والطلب uest | الطلب المهذب favor |
| .?, Might I?Nan/Could/May I play in the arden?Ies, you can/may.Ico, you can'tCYou can use my pen if you vant. (Giving Permission)= I v | A USA Can L 2 Could | d L.?. Can/ Could/ Will/Would |
| | e use can n, could lay I? to offer help make requests. Can/Could/May I co something for you an/Could/May I ma phone call? fant to+ المصدر is it ok if I | and * Can/ Could/ Will/ would you show me how this works? |
| <mark>'o ask for and give advice.</mark> Should I talk to my parents about t | his? | |
| s it Ok if I play in the garden, mom? | | (Can/ Could/ May/ Might) |
| s it OK if I use your mobile phone? Vould you like me to make dinner toni | ght? | (Can/ Could/ May) |
| | · · | |

| ج—التخمين (مضامرع – ماضي) | | |
|---|---|--|
| ج-التخدين (مضامع-ماضي) | | |
| المحمين (مصامر ع - ما طبي) | [*,* <u>\</u> | |
| | | |
| الاستنتاج-التخمين (مضامرع) | الاستنتاج-التخمين(ماضي) | |
| must – can't – may – might – could (must – can't | | |
| This juice is made with fresh fruit so الكيد I can't find m it <mark>is</mark> very healthy. This juice is made with fresh fruit so | certain + (ماضي) ny wallet. I am sure that I <mark>left</mark> it at home. متاكد انه حصل ny wallet. I <mark>must have left</mark> it at home. متاكد انه حصل | |
| I am sure that Basma <mark>isn't</mark> a teacher stop. He did | The traffic lights were red but he didn't stop. He <mark>did not see them</mark> . متاکد انه ما حصل He <mark>can't have seen</mark> them. | |
| we go to the cinema. | <mark>re/</mark> it is possible /perhaps – ght have seen the film, but I'm not ربما يكون قد حد | |
| You were lucky. You could have been hurt I could have come by taxi. • We use could + have + past participle to express pos fulfilled. | | |
| I am sure that Basma isn't a teacher. (can't) | Basma can't be a teacher. | |
| I am certain that Abdulrahman is a doctor (must) | Abdulrahman must be a doctor. | |
| It's possible that Wadha is a doctor, I am not sure. (may/ migi | <i>ht)</i> Wadha may be a doctor. | |
| I am sure that Fatima arrived to Paris. (must have) | Fatima <mark>must have arrived</mark> to Paris. | |
| I am certain that Ali did not sleep well. (can't have) | | |
| It's probable he studied hard . (might) He | <mark>might have studied</mark> hard. | |
| I think Jassim is in London. (may/might/could) I think Jassim was in London. (may have / could have) I am sure that Hissa plays tennis. I am sure Ali wasn't cheating in the test. (can't have/ could | | |
| | | |

GRADE 12

| <pre>can't/couldn't + have + past participle to express</pre> | certainty that something did | n't happen. |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| You can't/couldn't have met their parents. They | live in Canada. | |
| I am certain Ttaloot doesn't have a car. <i>(can't/</i> | couldn't)) | |
| I am certain Ahmed didn't live in Doha. | (can't | have/ couldn't have) |
| It is certain that Rami stole the car yesterday. | (must) | |
| I am certain that Nour was rich. | (must) | |
| It's impossible that Hamad plays Tennis. (could | n't) | |
| It's impossible that Soha played Tennis. | (can't have) | |
| It is possible that Salah will play tomorrow 's ma | atch. (might) | |
| It was possible for Jane to visit her uncle yester | day. | (could have/ could) |
| I expect<mark>ed</mark> you arrive early for the exam. | You shouldn't have arr | ived late for your exam. |
| I expected you come to the party early. | | |
| Choose the correct answer. | | |
| 1. He looks exhausted. He | worked all night. | |
| A. must have B. must | C. might | D. can't have |
| 2. The lights are off in the office. They _ | been at work | • |
| A. must have B. might | | |
| 3. He is fluent in French. He | _ spent a lot of time in Fi | rance. |
| A. might B. must | C. can't have D. n | nust have |
| 4. That man is driving such an expensiv | | |
| A. can't have B. must | | |
| 5. She is always smiling at work. She _ | | |
| | C. can't |). should have |
| 6. The cake is all gone. Someone | | |
| A. mustB. must have7. I didn't see him at the meeting yester | 0 | D. can't have |
| task. | eruay. The bee | en busy with another |
| A. can't have B. must have | C. might | D. must |
| 8. The car is in perfect condition. It | been serviced re | ecently. |
| A. can't have B. must have | | |
| 9. The room is silent, and the lights are | | |
| A. must be B. might have been | | |
| 10. That restaurant is always full of | | - |
| _ | C. must be D. | . can't have |
| 11. The ground is wet. It | | D must rain |
| A. can't rain B. must have raine Choose the correct answer. | | D. 111051 1d111 |
| 1. You | alt. | |
| A. should B. must | | D. have to |
| 2. Omar can play basketball very well. He | e every day | ·. |
| | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

| | A. must practic | e B. must be pr | actice C. can't pra | ctice D. couldn't |
|-------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| р | ractice | | | |
| 3. S | alah is very strong | . He can lift 300 kil | ograms! He | a lot. |
| | A. must be exercise | B. must exercise | C. can't exercise | D. might exercise |
| 4. Y | ou | use your mob | ile phone during the | exam. It is forbidden. |
| | A. can't | B. might not | C. would | D. must |
| 5. I | think you | visit your grar | ndparents more ofte | n. It is my advice to you. |
| | A. don't have | B. can't | C. had | D. ought to |
| 6. N | loor | play | tennis very well <mark>whe</mark> | en she was young. |
| | A. mustn't | B. don't need | C. could | D. is able to |
| 7. Y | ou | pick me up fro | om the airport <mark>; I can</mark> | take a taxi. |
| | A. needed to | B. can't | C. don't hav | e to D. may |
| 8 | | I borrow your lapto | op for a couple of da | ys <mark>?</mark> |
| | A. Must | B. Shouldn't | C. Ought | D. May |
| 9. I | | _leave work early | today if I am not nee | ded. |
| | A. ought | B. had | C. was able | to D. can't |
| 10. | Mark | be responsib | ole for this mess, <mark>he</mark> | always cleans his room. |
| | A. need to | | C. didn't ha | ve D. may |
| 11. | | l use your pen f | or a minute. | |
| | A. Must | B. Shouldn't | C. May | D. Ought |
| 12. | Yout | tell your parents th | e truth; that way the | y will be able to help you. |
| | A. ought not to | B. might | C. should | D. can't |
| 13. | You | get someone to | o look at that cut; yo | u might need stitches. |
| | A. had better no | ot B. might | C. sho | ould 🕒 D. can't |
| 14. | | you turn down | the TV? I'm trying to | study. |
| | A. Should | B. Must | C. Could | D. Ought |
| 15. | You | interrupt him | n when he is talking, | or he'll lose his temper. |
| | A. must | B. needn't | C. had better not | D. could |
| 16. | Itake n | ny car to the mech | anic <mark>yesterday</mark> beca | ause it was making noise. |
| | A. must have | B. can't | C. had to | D. ought to |
| 17. | hear what th | e speaker <mark>was sayin</mark> g | g because the micropho | one wasn't working. |
| | A. would | B. mustn't | C. had better | D. couldn't |
| 18. | You | skip lesso | ns again <mark>or your par</mark> | ents will be informed. |
| | A. had better no | ot B. don't ha | ave to C. sho | ould D. ought to |
| 19. | That | be Ali ; <mark>he</mark> | left for Spain yeste | erday. |
| | A. must | B. can't | C. might | D. should |
| 20. | You | to stay for | the whole summer. | It isn't necessary. |
| | | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

GRADE 12

| A. mustn't | B. don't need | C. could | D. must |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------|
| You | take the students c | on a trip <u>without</u> asking | g the headteacher. |
| A. should | B. can't | C. might not | D. must |
| You | to bring warn | n clothes with you. It's | very hot in Qatar. |
| A. need | B. can't | C. didn't have | D. may |
| Mubarak was haj | ppy to hear that he o | doesn't <u>to</u> fin | ish the project soon. |
| A. ought | B. may | C. had better | D. have |
| You | take off thos | e dirty shoes before c | oming into the house |
| 4. ought | B. had better | C. shouldn't | D. can't |
| Learning a foreig | n language | help you g | et a better job. |
| A. mustn't | B. shouldn't | C. might | D. can't |
| omar | be good at | his job <u>because he go</u> t | <u>t a pay rise</u> . |
| A. must | B. shouldn't | C. ought | D. mustn't |
| I | go shopping lat | er today. If I do, do you | uneed anything? |
| A. can't | B. shouldn't | C. may | D. ought |
| You | drive a car w | vithout driving licence. | |
| A. don't have to | B. had better | C. mustn't | D. need to |
| Mohammed | аро | logise for his bad beha | aviour. |
| A. doesn't have | B. shouldn't | C. can't | D. ought to |
| You | be late for w | ork again. | |
| A. didn't have to | B. might | C. had better no | ot D. ought to |
| Goudy | be asleep | o. I can hear her talking | 5. 1 1 1 |
| A. didn't have to | B. might | C. must | D. can't |
| You | buy camping e | quipment; you can rei | nt some at the resort |
| A. must | B. may not | C. don't need to | D. ought |
| All participants _ | arrive 30 m | inutes before the race | e begins, It's the law. |
| A. needed | B. can't | C. would | D. have to |
| Excuse me, | you sh | now me how the game | is played? |
| A. need | B. ought | C. could | D. must |
| You | treat that wour | nd, or else you'll get ar | n infection. |
| A. ought | B. had better | C. don't have to | D. might |

Choose the correct answer.

| 1 Thobooch ho | for owe new Me | ara ahaut ta raaah | thoro in a four m | inutes |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|---------------|
| 1. The beach be a. can't | - | | | |
| 2. Yoube | | | | - |
| | b . should | | | |
| 3. Luggage be | | | | |
| | | c. needr | | ucto't |
| a. can | | | | |
| 4. He registe | b. couldn | | | - |
| | | | | eant |
| 5. If you really want to | | | | auld |
| | b. had be | • | | |
| 6. We <u>buy</u> any ca | | | | - |
| | b. needn't | | | |
| 7. You should | -•••• | ••• | | |
| a. inform | | | | |
| 8. You yours | | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | b. could kill | | | |
| 9. He at work | | | | vn. |
| a. can't have bee | | | n't have been | |
| c. needn't have | | | dn't have bee | n |
| 10. You | eat too | much salt. | | |
| a. should | b. must | c. shouldn't | d. m | ау |
| 11. When driving, you | | | | |
| a. should | | | | |
| 12. We | to have | different bins ever | where for food | waste. |
| | b. must | - | | |
| 13. There's a lot of dus | | | | n more often. |
| a. should | | c. need | | |
| 14. We | | | | |
| | b. oughtn | | | |
| 15. I think you | | | | |
| a. ought 16. Shamma | b. must | c. can | d. shall | |
| 16. Shamma | talk when | n the teacher is exp | plaining things to | o you. |
| a. should | b. must | c. oughtn't | d. mustn't | |
| 17.1 | | | | |
| a. can't b. m | ust c.s | houldn't d. | mustn't | |
| 18. You | | | | |
| a. should | | | | |
| 19. Mohamed | have stol | en Tom's wallet. H | e is one of his be | est friends. |
| a.can't | b. must | c. might | d. ought | |
| 20. I didn't find my boo | ok in my backpack. | Ι | have left it at so | chool. |
| a. would | b. can't | c. must | d. mustn't | |
| 21. My mother | have told my fat | ther that I failed my | r math test. He l | ooks annoyed. |
| | b. must | | | |
| 22. Everything is fresh | | | | the night. |
| a. will | | c. mustr | | |
| | | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

THE SWORD

SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

| 1 - ضع فاعل الجملة وان لم يوجد نبدأ ب | |
|---|------------------------|
| ے اور جبور بیاں کو ورب معد معلم معلم معلم معلم | |
| All Qatari students are obliged to wear white thobe. (Use: All Qatari students have to wear white thobe. | have to) |
| It was necessary for me to <mark>take</mark> a taxi yesterday as I was late. (Us I had to <mark>take</mark> a taxi yesterday as I was late . | e: had to) |
| Come early or you won't be allowed in. (use: have to) You have to <mark>come early</mark> or you won't be allowed in. | |
| Don't <mark>exceed</mark> speed limit. (use: mustn't) You mustn't exceed sp Parking here isn't allowed. (Use: can't) You can't park here. | peed limit. |
| 1. It was not necessary for her to wake up that early. (did not have to) | |
| 2. Ali is forbidden to enter any touristic site. (mustn't) | |
| 3. All bloggers are banned to reveal their political tendency. (must | tn't) |
| 4. I am sure my cousin didn't accomplish his tasks in the office. (can't hav | ve) |
| 5. I am sure the manager fired many employees last month. (must have) | |
| 6. It is certain that my father is having an interview at the moment. (mu | ust) |
| 8. Ali is definitely searching for a new job. (must) | |
| Part 2 1.My printer isn't working. I think it needs paper. | (might) |
| 2.Perhaps he'll choose a different book. | (may) |
| 3.I'm not sure the children will escape from the room in five minutes. | (may not) |
| | (could) |
| 4.It is possible that the keys are in the kitchen. | |
| 4.It is possible that the keys are in the kitchen. 5.I'm not sure John will buy a new car. | (might not) |
| | (might not) (could) |

| 8. It is possible that scientists will discover new planet | ts in the future. | (could) |
|--|--|---------------------------------|
| 9.I don't think Kate knows the answer. | (might not) | |
| 10.Maybe I'll cook this afternoon. | | (may) |
| 12.It was impossible for Sandra to lose ten kilos in Sandra | | <mark>able.</mark> |
| 13.It was wrong of you to speak to your sister like You | that. | <mark>ought.</mark> ke that. |
| Part 3 14.It was a mistake not to take the complaint serio | ously. (ought) | |
| 15. It is necessary for Salah to work harder if he w | vants to finish on time. | need) |
| 16 You are not allowed to use the lab. (mustn't) | 239/ | |
| 17. It is a good idea to take up a hobby. (should) | 0 | |
| 18. Don't litter the streets, it is the law. (mustn't) | 9 | |
| 19. You are allowed to eat in here. (can) | | |
| 20. He is obliged to wear a suit at work. (has to) | 202 | 4 |
| 21. You are not allowed to talk during the exam. (| (mustn't) | |
| 22 It is not necessary for you to try and cheer me | e up; I will be fine. <mark>(neec</mark> | ln't) |
| 23. You are obliged to pay your tuition fees when (must) | you register with the u | niversity. |
| 24. It is prohibited to play ball games in the street | t. (mustn't) | |
| 25. I advise you to revise for our exam. (should) | | |
| | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

Page | 16

| Countable and Uncountable nouns | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| الأسماء التي تعد | | | | |
| a book = one book-books > an apple = one appleapples | | | | |
| My brother likes footb | | | | |
| | نستخدم قبلها كلمات تدل على العدد أو صيغة الجمع | | | |
| - <mark>many – a few – few</mark> –a | a number of – numbers of - lots of – a lot of – hardly any | | | |
| ما في صيغة الجمع | بضائح / سلع People – clothes – goods - بضائح / سلع والع | | | |
| The people in the villa | | | | |
| | عدد الأزواج من الشي pairs of | | | |
| trouse - نظارة glasses | ers قفازات – jeans – shorts – gloves بنطال – sunglasses – | | | |
| pyja – مقص scissors | mas – pliers – كماشة – shoes – socks - stockings | | | |
| My jeans <mark>are</mark> new. | My pair of jeans is new. | | | |
| | of sunglasses for the price of one at the shop today. | | | |
| كنا نقصد أفرد | أسماء تعامل أنها مفرد إذا كنا نقصد المجموعة ككتلة واحدة وتعامل على أنها جمع إذا | | | |
| 6 | المجموعة | | | |
| | - audience – class – crew طاقم government الحكومة army الجيش army معالف من عكم القم army | | | |
| | hard this season. (هنا الحديث عن الفريق ككل – كتلة واحدة) hard this season. (هنا الحديث عن الفريق ككل | | | |
| Jack's team were a | هنا الحديث عن <mark>الفريق كأفراد</mark>) .Il cheering after they won the match | | | |
| Uncountable nouns | لا تجمع الأسماء التي لا تعد | | | |
| ، ب a`an`one و هي ما يلي | | | | |
| sugar – salt – milk – money – bread , etc. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط | | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط | is – was – has – فعل – s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – <mark>much</mark> | is <mark>– was – has – فعل – s/es/ies فعل – is – was – has – فعل – s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of –</mark> | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – <mark>much</mark> | is – was – has – فعل – s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – <mark>much</mark> | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – <mark>much</mark> amounts of - <mark>a little</mark> | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – <mark>much amounts of - a little</mark> Uncountable nou | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دائماً | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou السوائل Materials الخام المواد الدراسية Subjects | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دائماً water – coffee – oil — milk – soup – blood- petrol | | | |
| لدم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou السوائل Materials الخام المواد | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دائماً water – coffee – oil — milk – soup – blood- petrol Iron / wood /plastic /copper /gold /lead/sand/sliver / paper | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou السوائل Materials الخام المواد الدراسية Subjects الأنشطة Activities الاسماء الاسماء | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of water – coffee – oil – milk – soup – blood- petrol Iron / wood /plastic /copper /gold /lead/sand/sliver / paper Maths/ science/ physics/ Algebra/chemistry/ history/ | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou السوائل Materials الخام المواد الدراسية Subjects الأنشطة Activities | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of رof) – little – no – a (great) deal of الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دائماً water – coffee – oil — milk – soup – blood- petrol Iron / wood /plastic /copper /gold /lead/sand/sliver / paper Maths/ science/ physics/ Algebra/chemistry/ history/ Reading/ writing/ shopping-painting/ fishing- swimming | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou السوائل Materials الخام المواد الدراسية Subjects المواد الدراسية Activities الأنشطة Abstract nouns المجرده الرياضة Sports | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دائماً water – coffee – oil — milk – soup – blood- petrol Iron / wood /plastic /copper /gold /lead/sand/sliver / paper Maths/ science/ physics/ Algebra/chemistry/ history/ Reading/ writing/ shopping-painting/ fishing- swimming Progress – hope –behavior – beauty – freedom – luck –patience | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou Iuquids السوائل Materials المواد الدراسية Subjects الخام المواد الدراسية Activities المواد الدراسية Abstract nouns الأنشطة Sports المجرده الرياضة Languages | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of Ins الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دائماً water – coffee – oil — milk – soup – blood- petrol Iron / wood /plastic /copper /gold /lead/sand/sliver / paper Maths/ science/ physics/ Algebra/chemistry/ history/ Reading/ writing/ shopping-painting/ fishing- swimming Progress – hope – behavior – beauty – freedom – luck –patience – honesty – tolerance – peace - hatred كراهية | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou السوائل Materials الخام المواد الدراسية Subjects المواد الدراسية Activities الأنشطة Abstract nouns المجرده الرياضة Sports | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of Ins الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دائماً water – coffee – oil — milk – soup – blood- petrol Iron / wood /plastic /copper /gold /lead/sand/sliver / paper Maths/ science/ physics/ Algebra/chemistry/ history/ Reading/ writing/ shopping-painting/ fishing- swimming Progress – hope –behavior – beauty – freedom – luck –patience – honesty – tolerance – peace - hatred شجاعة -courage في المالية -courage في المالية - football- tennis- volleyball- basketball- ping pong- baseball | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou السوائل Materials المواد الدراسية Subjects الخام المواد الدراسية Abstract nouns المجرده المجرده اللعام المواد الدياضية Sports المجرده | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of Ins الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دانماً water – coffee – oil — milk – soup – blood- petrol Iron / wood /plastic /copper /gold /lead/sand/sliver / paper Maths/ science/ physics/ Algebra/chemistry/ history/ Reading/ writing/ shopping-painting/ fishing- swimming Progress – hope –behavior – beauty – freedom – luck –patience – honesty – tolerance – peace - hatred شجاعة Football- tennis- volleyball- basketball- ping pong- baseball English – Arabic – French – Italian – Spanish - German | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou Iuquids السوائل Materials السوائل Materials المواد الخام المواد الدراسية Subjects المواد الدراسية Abstract nouns الأنشطة Abstract nouns المجرده المجرده الحمام المعام Sports المجرده المعام المعام Other nouns | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies immute for a series of a series | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou السوائل Uncountable السوائل Materials المواد الدراسية Subjects المواد الدراسية Abstract nouns المجرده المحردة المجردة الطعام Other nouns الخري | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies نستخدم معها الكلمات والألفاظ التالية – a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of INS الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دائماً water – coffee – oil — milk – soup – blood- petrol Iron / wood /plastic /copper /gold /lead/sand/sliver / paper Maths/ science/ physics/ Algebra/chemistry/ history/ Reading/ writing/ shopping-painting/ fishing- swimming Progress – hope –behavior – beauty – freedom – luck –patience – honesty – tolerance – peace - hatred سنجاعة Football- tennis- volleyball- basketball- ping pong- baseball English – Arabic – French – Italian – Spanish - German Rice – macaroni – jam – butter نيادي - yogurt زيادي - flour – ide - sugar – meat – bread Furniture – الأمت – grass – العلب – luggage – baggage – baggage – الأثاث – money – news – information- clothing – الملبس – advice – money | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou السوائل Materials المواد الدراسية Subjects المواد الدراسية Activities الاسماء Restract nouns المجرده الاسماء Sports المجرده الطعام Other nouns الخري The news is good too | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies immediate التالية - a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of INS الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دائماً water – coffee – oil — milk – soup – blood- petrol Iron / wood /plastic /copper /gold /lead/sand/sliver / paper Maths/ science/ physics/ Algebra/chemistry/ history/ Reading/ writing/ shopping-painting/ fishing- swimming Progress – hope –behavior – beauty – freedom – luck –patience – honesty – tolerance – peace - hatred شجاعة Football- tennis- volleyball- basketball- ping pong- baseball English – Arabic – French – Italian – Spanish - German Rice – macaroni – jam – butter زيادي -yogurt - زيادي - flour – الأمتعة sugar – meat – bread Furniture الأمتعة – luggage – baggage قوم – الأثان – money – news – information- clothing – الملبس – advice – money day. His pieces of news are good. | | | |
| دم ف المفرد فقط some – any – much amounts of - a little Uncountable nou السوائل Uncountable السوائل Materials المواد الدراسية Subjects المواد الدراسية Abstract nouns المجرده المحردة المجردة الطعام Other nouns الخري | is – was – has – فعل + s/es/ies immediate التالية - a lot of – lots of – an amount of – a great amount of – (of) – little – no – a (great) deal of INS الاسماء التي لا تعد تستخدم مع فعل مفرد دائماً water – coffee – oil — milk – soup – blood- petrol Iron / wood /plastic /copper /gold /lead/sand/sliver / paper Maths/ science/ physics/ Algebra/chemistry/ history/ Reading/ writing/ shopping-painting/ fishing- swimming Progress – hope –behavior – beauty – freedom – luck –patience – honesty – tolerance – peace - hatred شجاعة Football- tennis- volleyball- basketball- ping pong- baseball English – Arabic – French – Italian – Spanish - German Rice – macaroni – jam – butter زيادي -yogurt - زيادي - flour – الأمتعة sugar – meat – bread Furniture الأمتعة – luggage – baggage قوم – الأثان – money – news – information- clothing – الملبس – advice – money day. His pieces of news are good. | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

| | میاه waterزجاجة لبن- A bottle of milk | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| | A bag of flour کیس دقیق | | | |
| | أنبوبة معجون أسنان A tube of toothpaste | | | |
| | كوب من العصير A glass of juice | | | |
| ورق A sheet of paper | a slice of meat/pizza شريحة لحم بيتزا | | | |
| | قطرة ماء A drop of water | | | |
| | سلطانية شوربة A bowl of soup | | | |
| | 2 litres of oil ليتر زيت | | | |
| | کرتون لبن A cartoon of milk | | | |
| علبة حلويات A packet of biscuits | | | | |
| | f shoes – six jars of jam – two loaves of bread | | | |
| ولكن المعنى يختلف: | هناك أسماء ممكن استخدامها كأسماء معدودة أو غير معدودة | | | |
| بط Countable | لا بن د Uncountable | | | |
| a glass of water : کوب زجاج give me a glass of water | r. Glass زجاج : This window is made of glass | | | |
| <mark>a timeمرة واحده:</mark> He went to London three time | es Time وقت Don't hurry. There's plenty of time | | | |
| A chicken دجاجة I saw chickens on the: | chicken دجاج لحم Do you like chicken? | | | |
| farm | | | | |
| A light :There are 4 lights in our roo | m. Light ^منو ۶ How can you read in this | | | |
| | room? There isn't enough light. | | | |
| An iron اداة كي الملابس: I bought an iron yesterday. | Iron <u>حديد</u> : Hospital beds are made of iron. | | | |
| م hairs أشعريا ت hairs / أسعرة واحدة A hair | Hair الشعر | | | |
| He refused to eat when he found a hair in My hair is longer than yours. | | | | |
| the soup. | | | | |
| خابة صغيرة Woods | Wood الخشب | | | |
| Don't go too far by yourselves. You mig | ht Look at those sunglasses! They're | | | |
| get lost in the woods. | made of wood! | | | |
| ارب أو مواقف حياتية An experience / experiences | خبرة Experience نج | | | |
| I love listening to him narrating his | She didn't get the job because she | | | |
| experiences as a zookeeper. | lacks experience. | | | |
| حجرة أو غرفة / حجرات A room / rooms | حيز _ مكان فاضي _ فراغ Room | | | |
| Our house consists of 5 big rooms. | | | | |
| | s - wood / woods - time / times - glass / glasses | | | |
| ovnorionco / ovnorioncoc | | | | |
| 1. Amanda's is blonde, so these | on the armchair must be hers. | | | |
| 2. I don't always haveto cook dinne | | | | |
| a week. | | | | |
| 3. Kevin went into theto find so | mefor the fireplace. | | | |
| 4. Salem had many pleasant | working there, and he gained some | | | |
| valuable for his next job. | | | | |
| 5. Don't turn on any of the, please; just draw the curtains and more | | | | |
| will come in. | | | | |
| 6. We have plenty offor guests, | 6. We have plenty offor guests, as our house has ten | | | |
| | | | | |

| Quantifiers | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| اسم a lot of – lots of – plenty of اسم + ا سم a الأشياء التي تعد والتي لا تعد غالبا في الأثبات وقليلا في النفي | | | |
| (A lot of - Lots of - Plenty of) students think exam is useful. | that staying up late to revise before the | | |
| ذا لم يأتي بعدها اسم تكون كالاتي Do you need any help. Thanks a lot. We know a lot about you. A lot has been said about demons. | | | |
| | s, months and years) لا تستخدم هذه التعبيرات مع الأوقات مثل (| | |
| تستخدم مع الأسماء التي تعد والتي لا تعد = Hardly any قليل جدا\ بالياله very few and very little= There's <mark>hardly any</mark> coffee left. = There's very little coffee left. There is hardly any sugar in my tea He is tired because he gets hardly any sleep. | | | |
| Many + plural countable nouns کثیر للعدد Much + uncountable nouns How many students went on the trip? سؤال ? How much sugar do you need Mark is new in town and doesn't have many friends. I don't have much furniture in the living room. | | | |
| There are <u>so many people</u> in the room. so – too -as =A large number of | You are making too much noise. I like chocolate very much. I like chocolate servery Iso-too-as-very Iso-too-as-very | | |
| Fewعدد قليل ولا يكفى very fewI have few pounds so I can't buy a shirt=not manyhardly anyI've got few apples, so I can't make andapple pie. (I need some more) | Littleکمية قليلة ولا يکفى very littleI have little sugar so I can't make a cup of tea.= not much = hardly anyThere is little flour, so we can't make a cake. We need some more. | | |
| There are very few students in the class today. (many) There aren't many students in the class today. There is too little sugar in my tea. Can I have some more? (much) There is not much sugar in my tea. Can I have some more? | | | |
| a few = عدد قليل ولكن يكفى. a few | only a little=كمية قليلة ولكن تكفى a little | | |
| I have a few pounds so I can buy a shirt | I have a little sugar but it is enough to | | |
| I've got a few apples, so I can make an | make a cup of tea. | | |
| apple pieDon't worry; only a little coffee was spiltHe has only a few friends.on the carpet | | | |

| Π | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|----------------------------|---------------|------------|
| Sama | لى العرض والطلب | | āta s | يعدأو لا يع | |
| - My mother kno | <i>ي</i> العرص والعصب ws some good storie | | د چە | يحداق ۾ يح | |
| - I drank some w | | م يعد . د | | | |
| | some tea? عرض some tea | or | | | |
| | e of these apples? | | | | |
| There is some br | ••• | Tequest | | | |
| Anv | | في جملة استفها | بعد أه لا بعد | | أم |
| | اسم یعد stamps. | | | | |
| - I didn't drink ar | | | | | |
| | سؤال عاد ي?up left | | | | |
| Some = not +a | · · · · | | | | |
| - I bought some | - | | | | |
| -I didn't buy any | | | | | |
| - She has some r | | She do | esn't have a | ny money | |
| | ched any action mov | | | ., money | |
| | any day next week. | | t doesn't ma | atter which c | lav) |
| No = negative of | | = not +any | | | a a y y |
| There is <mark>no</mark> food | | - | There <mark>isn't a</mark> | ny food in t | he fridge. |
| I met <mark>no</mark> friends | | (any) | | et any friend | - |
| | | (- // | | | |
| There are few stud | lents in the class toda | ay. | (m a | any) | |
| There aren't man | <mark>y students</mark> in the clas | ss today. | | | |
| There are hardly a | | | (1 | few) | |
| There are few place | | | | | |
| There is little wine | | | (1 | much) | |
| | wind to fly my kite. | | (1 | :44]) | |
| | y food in the fridge. | | () | ittle) | |
| There is little food | in the mage. | | | | |
| Choose the corre | et onewor | | | | |
| | informatio | on about the i | marathon or | the event's | website |
| | b. few | | | | website. |
| | knowledge on d | | | | took last |
| summer. | | | | | |
| | b. plenty of | c lots | | d. a lot | |
| | coffee and now | | | u. a lot | |
| | b. very | | | d too mu | ch |
| | news from th | | | | |
| | b. a little | | | | |
| = | a fishing trip with his | | | | e holidavs |
| a. a lot | | | | | |
| | ects students. | | | | |
| | b. A lot | | | | |
| | | c. many | | ·····y | |
| | | | | | |

THE SWORD

SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

| 7 | _stress can be usefu | ıl when you are p | reparing for and taking an exam. |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. A little | b. Much | c. Many | d. A few |
| 8. Stress becomes | a problem when it's | s too | and it goes on for too long. |
| a. few | b. a lot | c. many | d. much |
| | e sure you maintain | | |
| | | | d. a few |
| 10. You should not | only study but also | take | breaks in between. |
| | b. a few | | |
| 11. You need to do | exei | rcise and get enou | ıgh sleep. |
| a. some | | | d. a few |
| | | | e night before the exam is useful. |
| | - | | d. An amount |
| | use he gets | | |
| | b. a few | | iy d. any |
| | certainty tha | | |
| a. no | | | d. a few |
| 15. My friends are ci | azy about football. T | hat's whyo | f them go to stadiums to watch |
| matches. | | | |
| a. A few | b. many | c. much | d. a little |
| 16. If you don't cor | ncentrate, you will r | emember very | of what you have studied. |
| a. many | b. little | c. much | d. a lot |
| | | | |
| | | | help you manage your stress . |
| | | | d. a little |
| | here because there | wasn't | choice for vegetarians on the |
| menu. | 9.5 ISN | | 1 9.0.9.4 |
| - | b. much | | d. some |
| | meassista | | |
| | | c. lots | d. little |
| | | | he football team since joining. |
| a. little | | | dly any d. few |
| | | | can improve your eating habits. |
| | b. lot | c. plenty | d. many |
| | | | ly the trainers next week. |
| | b. any | - | d. no |
| | | | camp, we will have to cancel it. |
| a. no | b. any | | ich d. few |
| | apple | | ma danu |
| a. many | | C. SO | me d. any |
| | food in the fridge | | a face |
| a. many | b. much | | any d. a few |
| | lid your computer c | | |
| a. many | b. some | c. ar | ny d. much |

| Rewrite the following sentences using the given words. |
|---|
| 1. Lesley spends hardly any time in the gym these days. (little) |
| Lesley spends in the gym these |
| days. |
| I don't have any space for my snowboarding gear in my room. (no) |
| There for my snowboarding gear in my |
| room. |
| Unfortunately, very few students enrolled in that sports science course. (hardly) |
| Unfortunately,enrolled in that sports science course. |
| 4. Dina had a lot of things to do, so she didn't have time to attend volleyball practice. (too |
| Dina didn't have time to attend volleyball practice because she |
| to do. |
| 5. There aren't a lot of things to do in a village. (much) |
| There in a village. |
| 6. We have found more than enough healthy recipes on the Internet to try out. (plenty) |
| > We have found on the Internet to try out. |
| |
| Rewrite the sentences using the words given. 1. We don't have much milk left in the fridge. (little) |
| 1. We don't have much mink left in the muge. (ittle) |
| |
| Ghalia didn't invite many friends to her get-together. (few) 2. |
| We need a lot of vegetables to make that soup. (plenty) 3. |
| There aren't any students in the classroom. (no) |
| 1 I like Maryam because not many people are as trustworthy as she is. (few) |
| 5. I put only a little sugar in my coffee. (much) |
| 6. Lina seems to have many problems lately. (lot) |
| 7. Adel doesn't eat much meat because he doesn't like it. (hardly) |
| 8. Jake didn't give much information about the problem he has. (hardly) |
| 9. There aren't many tomatoes in the fridge, so we need to buy some. (Few) |
| 10. There isn't much juice left in the bottle. (little) |
| 11. Fatima didn't receive many presents for her birthday. (few) |
| 12. We need a lot of water to fill the tank. (plenty) |
| 13. There aren't any chairs available in the hall. (no) |
| 14. Ahmed is one of the few people I can always count on. (few) |
| |

النص الاستطرادي Discursive essay

A discursive essay is objective and impersonal. (formal and informative) The language being used must be **neutral** and **measured**. (STYLE)

يعبر الكاتب بكل وضوح عن وجهة نظره و يبرر كل نقطة عن طريق تقديم شرح لها يُطلق على الجملة الأولي في كل فقرة مسمى الجملة الرئيسية أو نقطة النقاش (/ topic sentence (argument)، كما أنها تقدم الفكرة الرئيسية للفقرة. أما بالنسبة للجمل التالية لها فإنها تقوم بعمل إطالة أو توسعة للفكرة مع تقديم تفاصيل داعمة لها (details supporting) (details. يهدف النص إلى عرض حجج جيدة مدعومة بالدليل (evidence and reasoning) اللغة يجب ان تكون محايده (neutral) كما أنها ليست توضيحية أو تأكيدية (orgument expand اللغة يجب ان تكون محايده (neutral) كما أنها ليست توضيحية أو تأكيدية (details الأهمية الأهمية ترتب حسب short conclusion) تلخص (short conclusion) الأفكار الموجودة بالمقال

| | People have always been interested in اسم الموضوع. Developments in | | | | |
|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Introduction | science have shown how important it is in our modern world. I believe that اسم الموضوع is really important for us and for the way we live. I mainly think that there are some ways in which we can achieve this goal. | | | | |
| المقدمة | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | نشرح الفكرة الأولى This means . الفكرة الأولى This means . | | | | |
| | If we do this, we can نتيجة تنفيذ الفكرة الأولى. | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | نشرح This includes . الفكرة الثانية Another effective and important way is | | | | |
| Main part | بنتيجة تنفيذ الفكرة الثانية doing this, we can المقدمةBy. الفكرة الثانية | | | | |
| الجزء الرئيسي | | | | | |
| | لفكرة الثالثة Last but not least, we must consider this important idea, الفكرة الثالثة. We | | | | |
| | should therefore نشرح الفكرة الثالثة. This kind of | | | | |
| | insight gives us (you) choice to نتيجة تنفيذ الفكرة الثالثة. | | | | |
| | In conclusion, اسم الموضوع is really important. This can be done through | | | | |
| Conclusion | الفكرة الثالثة and الفكرة الثانية , الفكرة الأولى | | | | |
| الخاتمة | | | | | |

Write a **Discursive essay How can we help young people to become more** capable of dealing with the stresses of modern life?

Write an essay in which you **express your opinion** on the issue and provide justification for your point of view.

Stress of modern life is a fact that we cannot ignore. The main rule is to do our best to be better. so, how can we help young people to become more capable of dealing with the stresses of modern life? I am writing this essay to express my opinion on this topic with evidence. We need to do many things to cope with this challenge.

The first thing we need to do is Teaching children the importance of Reading Quran. it is a very important factor as it leads to faith, and build a positive, mindset. This makes a person more capable of dealing with difficult or unpleasant situations.

Another effective and important way is helping young people develop their skills. These skills include problem-solving and communication skills. We must explore the best options to find the right way. That will give us both the confidence and the tools to navigate the problem.

Last but not least, we must consider this important idea, to help young people effectively manage stress, we must develop self-awareness. Selfawareness refers to the ability to recognize and reflect on your thoughts. It makes us able to find the solution easily because it leads to the best result which gives you control over how to manage a stressful situation.

In conclusion, it is necessary to prepare young people to face stress. It seems to me that the key to get the great benefits is to support active faith, a strong sense of self, and the skills and abilities that can help to handle the problems they face.

Write an essay discussing ways in which we can protect our mental health and well-being.

Write an essay in which you express your opinion on the issue and make sure to support your arguments with examples.

- **1.** engaging in prayer
- 2. setting goals and working towards achieving them
- **3.** spending time with friends and family

| | Unit Exa | m Module 6 | | |
|---------------------------|--|------------------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 1. A | is essential fo | or maintaining g | ood heal | Ith and providing the |
| body with the n | utrients it needs to f | unction properly | / | |
| a. nutrition | b. balanced die | t c. add | itives | d. preservatives |
| 2. This product is f | ree of artificial | , so you sho | uld cons | sume it quickly. |
| a. additives | b. preservative | s c. calo | ories | d. nutrition |
| 3. Ignoring traffic | rules can in | serious accident | s. | |
| a. cope | | c. inv | | d. insist |
| 4. The company pl | ans to in eco-fri | endly technolog | / to redu | ice its carbon footprint. |
| a. invest | | | ment | d. contribute |
| | at the new job, so M of the following is the meani h it. | | IOM? | |
| C. He will tead | | | | e financial issues. |
| 6. Layla ir | | | | parding a bus to Dubai. |
| A. may have be | | | | ave been |
| C. needn't have | been | D | . mustn' | 't have been |
| 7. All passengers | evacuate tl | ne plane during | the eme | ergency. |
| A. can | B. must | C. had to | | D. should |
| | | - | | ove. but he was lucky. |
| A. may have | B. could have | | | |
| | leave early if | | | |
| A. can't | B. had to | | | • |
| | ee students i | - | | |
| A. some 11. He is stru | B. any Iggling because he | | D. li | |
| A. much | B. any | | | ardly any |
| A. IIIdell | b. any | 0.16 | D. 11a | indiy ally |

12.Fill in the gaps with words from the list

depend- nutrition – head- diet -gun- calcium

- A. Peter jumped the ______and raised his hand before the speaker had finished talking.
- B. The team's success will largely ______ on their ability to cooperate.
 C. Plants need plenty of ______ to grow strong and healthy.
- D. Despite all the challenges, she managed to keep her ______ above water.
- E. Losing the weight you put on will be easier if you combine a healthy_____ with regular exercise.

MOHAMED SAMIR

| ΤН | E | S١ | N | 0 | R | D |
|----|---|--------|---|--------|---|---|
| | - | \sim | | \sim | | |

| Fill in the gaps with the suitable prepositions |
|---|
| in / on / to / at/with |
| A. Ignoring basic safety measures can lead unexpected accidents. B. The manager congratulated the team their excellent performance. C. The university invested a significant amount of money modernizing its library. |
| 13.Rewrite the sentences using the given words |
| 1. It's a good idea for you to finish your homework before going out. (should) |
| You |
| It wasn't necessary for the guests to bring their own food. (needn't) The guests |
| 3. Ali doesn't drink coffee very often because he doesn't like it. (hardly) |
| Ali |
| 4. It's possible that Reem has been late due to heavy traffic. (may) Reem |
| 5. There are not many students in this class who enjoy math. (few) There |
| It is compulsory that all employees arrive early to work daily. (have to) All employees |
| |
| 7. You didn't train well for the final match, so the result was terribly awful. (ought to) |
| 5. Taking pictures is prohibited in this area because it is a military property. |
| (MODAL VERB) |
| |

Text A

Those who don't have the time to travel for a few weeks and more can look into weekend travel. This can be anything from a short road trip to a full 2-day city break. Weekend gateway travel is ideal for those who want multiple travel holidays throughout the year.

Most of these weekend holidays are limited by the space you can cover travelling. You can even fly to your destination, but the flight should typically be short. One- or two-hour flights are ideal when you're limited on time so that a few free hours remain to visit remarkable places and to enjoy your destination longer.

This type of travel is exceptional because of many reasons. First, it's more suitable for busy lifestyle. Second, it's not as costly as full travel that lasts longer and that makes it **affordable** as you only need to plan for two days of accommodations, a few meals, and entertainment. Finally, it's perfect for individuals and small groups.

Text B

If you fly somewhere on behalf of your company, you are one of the millions of people involved in business travel each year worldwide. The term business travel refers to travelling for work purposes. This type of travel can last from one day up to a few weeks, depending on what work you need to attend and achieve. Attending a conference, a meeting or a trade show is a type of business travel. Many professionals on a business trip are typically staying for multiple days so they have the time to work deeply on one or multiple projects. Business travel is seen both inside the country and abroad. Almost all business travel costs and expenses are covered by

the employer. This involves flight tickets, transportations, meals, and

accommodation. Business travel expenses can be high

and in most cases, there's no flexibility for things such as travel dates and the nearness of the accommodation. At the same time, the reward is which can earn the employer more in the future.

Text C

Wellness travel has been an important part of tourism since ancient times. It mainly attracts tourists who want to recover their health. Wellness travel helps to get rid of mental and physical stress. Tourists recover from health issues through physical, spiritual, or psychological activities.

Plenty of destinations worldwide are popular for this type of travel, such as Sha Wellness Clinic, Caribbean Wellness Cruise, California Weight Loss and Detox Retreats and China Hot Spring Resorts.

What are the THREE texts MAINLY about?

- A. travel warnings and risks
- B. travel expenses and costs
- C. types of travel and activities
- D .types of travel transport and tickets

Read the following from Text A.

it's not as costly as full travel that lasts longer and that makes it <u>affordable</u> as you only need to plan for..

What does "affordable " in the above sentence mean?

A. indirect

- B. unavailable
- C. inexpensive
- D. unchangeable

Based on Text C, why is wellness travel called health recover tourism?

- A. It makes financial and medical profits.
- B. Tourists can see famous healthcare sites during this travel.
- C. It provides countries around the world with medical materials.
- D. Tourists can receive mental and physical treatment through this travel.

Based on texts A, B and C, decide if the following statements are True (T), False (F) or Not Given (NG).

| 2 | business travellers can choose the dates of the hight and hotels heery. | |
|---|---|--|
| 2 | Business travellers can choose the dates of the flight and hotels freely. | |
| 1 | Weekend holidays are specifically designed for sports activities. | |

3 Wellness travel is considered one of the ancient travelling types.

| Based on Text A, wh | nat makes the weekend travel type an exception? |
|---------------------|--|
| Exception 1 | |
| Exception 2 | |
| Exception 3 | |
| Based on Text B, wh | at business travel expenses is the employer responsible for? |
| Expense 1 | |
| Expense 2 | |
| Expense 3 | |

Write an essay discussing ways in which we can protect our mental health and well-being. Use all the notes and make sure to support your arguments with examples.

Notes

- 1. engaging in prayer
- setting goals and working towards achieving them
- 3. spending time with friends and family

Unit (7): Follow the clues

MOHAMED SAMIR

THE SWORD

SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

Unit (7): Follow the clues

| break out= get away | to escape from something such as a situation or way of life The desire to break out of the boring routine of daily living | يهرب |
|---|--|---|
| clear <mark>up</mark> | to settle a problem, misunderstanding, or mystery or fine satisfactory explanation for it. | يوضح - d a يشرح |
| hold <mark>up</mark> | Steal money from a bank, shop, car, etc. using force | يسطو تحت تهديد السلاح |
| lock <mark>up</mark> | 🕿 put someone in prison | يعتقل۔ يسجن |
| let sb off | To not punish someone who has done something wrong | يطلق سراح |
| find <mark>out</mark> | to discover a fact or piece of information. | يكتشف |
| run off with | to leave a place or person suddenly after having stolen something: | يخطف ويهرب .وبحوزته |
| turn sb/oneself in | ن to tell the police what sb has done / where sb is | یسلم نفسه \یبلغ ع شخص |
| break in / into | to enter a building illegally, usually by damaging a door or window, esp. for the purpose of stealing something: | يقتحم عنوة |
| Read the followin | g sentences and choose the BEST answer for each gap: | |
| a) Off Murderers sho a) Off | ould be lockedfor life b) up c) on d) | out |
| They were lock | | out |
| a) Up | b) out c) in d) | |
| a) Up He ran a) Out | b) out c) in d) with \$10,000 of the company's money. | |
| a) Up He ran a) Out Thieves broke a) Down | b) out c) in d) with \$10,000 of the company's money. b) up c) off d) | off down |
| a) Up He ran a) Out Thieves broke a) Down She threatened a) Away | b) out c) in d) | off down on in |
| a) Up He ran a) Out Thieves broke a) Down She threatened a) Away We were reliev a) Up | b) out c) in d) with \$10,000 of the company's money. b) up c) off d) our office downtown and stole the computers. b) up c) into d) our office downtown and stole the computers. b) up c) into d) d to turn him to the police. d) b) on c) at d) ved that the police officer let us with just a warni b) off c) by d) | off down on in ing! |
| a) Up He ran a) Out Thieves broke a) Down She threatened a) Away We were reliev a) Up I was booked, final a) Off | b) out c) in d) | off down on in ing! out on |
| a) Up He ran a) Out Thieves broke a) Down She threatened a) Away We were reliev a) Up I was booked, 1 a) Off The teacher he a) Off | b) out c) in d) with \$10,000 of the company's money. b) up c) off b) up c) off d) our office downtown and stole the computers. b) up c) into b) up c) into c) into d) d to turn himto the police. b) on c) at d) ved that the police officer let uswith just a warni b) off c) by d) fingerprinted and lockedfor the night. b) down c) up d) elped us clearthe misunderstanding and we are all b) down c) up d) | off down on in ing! out on l friends again |
| a) Up He ran a) Out Thieves broke a) Down She threatened a) Away We were reliev a) Up I was booked, a) Off The teacher he a) Off I don't want an a) Find | b) out c) in d) | off down on in ing! out on l friends again |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

P a g e | 29

THE SWORD

SECOND TERM

| 15 | A man in the street approached her and ra | n offher bag. | | |
|-----|--|--|------------|-----------------|
| | a) With b) out | c) on | d) | off |
| 16 | The police are determined to find | who killed Louise. | | |
| 17 | a) In b) out | • | d) | into |
| 1/ | I'll clear if you want to go to b | | | |
| 18 | a) Up b) out Six prisoners have broken of a | c) off i ail in Yorkshire. | d) | on |
| | a) In b) out | c) off | d) | into |
| 19 | When the bank robbers realised that the police were | , | | |
| | _ | c) find | | turn |
| 20 | The thieves in through a base | - | | |
| | a) Cleared b) broke | | | turned |
| for | | without delay | | بدون تأخير |
| | | | | |
| for | ور د مؤکد certain | without exception without his knowledge | | بدون علمه |
| | | without permission | | |
| - | the best نحو الأفضل - للأفضل | without fail | <u> </u> | بدون أي تقصير |
| | | without trace | | برون أي أثر |
| for | بدون فأئده – للا شيء nothing في الوقت الراهن the time being | without warning | | بدون سابق انذار |
| - | ad the following sentences and choose the B | | | |
| 1 | The monkey attacked the zookeeper with | | | |
| 1 | a) warning b) exception | | Д | permission |
| 2 | That report has to be finished by five o'cloc | | u) | permission |
| | a) warning b) delay | c) fail | d) | permission |
| 3 | | , must obey the law. | | |
| | a) warning b) exception | c) fail | | permission |
| 4 | Police officers are still searching for the bank re | bbers who seem to have disappe | eare | d without |
| | a) trace b) exception | c) fail | d) | knowledge |
| 5 | Jack bought a motorbike without his parent | | | |
| | a) trace b) exception | | d) | knowledge |
| 6 | Quick! Get everyone back into the coach | | | |
| - | a) trace b) exception | | 1 | knowledge |
| 7 | We need to do something about the proble a) fail b) doubt | | - | |
| 7 | | | 1 | Exception |
| /- | Omar's injury might keep him from return | | | |
| | A for a change B for certain C for th | | | |
| 8. | I don't know where Diane is, she co | ould be in one of those shops | tryi | ing on clothes. |
| | A For all I know B For nothing C For t | he best D For good | | |
| 9. | , I'm living with my cous | in, but I'm looking for a flat | t of 1 | my own. |
| | A For all I know B For the time being | C For the best D For good | | |
| 10 | . I didn't get the job in Australia, but perha | ps it's since I kn | ow I | l'd miss my |
| | nily. | | | · |
| 141 | A for all I know B for nothing C for th | e best D for good | | |
| | - | _ | | |

74751616

| | | کلمتین مع بعض | Collocation | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | | conocation | | | |
| break the law | يخالف القانون | pay a fine | يدفع غرامه | | | |
| co <mark>mm</mark> it a cri <mark>m</mark> e | يرتكب جريمة | serve time in jail/prison | يقضى عقوبة في السحين | | | |
| take sb to court | | bring a criminal to | السجن يقدم مجرم | | | |
| | يقدم شخص للمحكمة | | يعدم مجرم للعدالة | | | |
| | | justice | | | | |
| find -found sb <mark>guilty</mark> | یدین – (شخص) <mark>مذنب</mark> | find sb Innocent/not guilty | یبرئ شخص - م <mark>غیر مذنب</mark> | | | |
| | | | <mark>غير مدنب</mark> | | | |
| found - justice - o | crime - pay – innocei | nt - break - serve - fine - cou | rt - prison – | | | |
| | the law – guilty – c | commit – bring - take | J | | | |
| 1. Ahmed broke | when he dr | rove the wrong way on a one-way | y street. | | | |
| 2. Those who refuse to p | bay the | can end up going to prison. | | | | |
| 3. If someone commits | or a | sin, they do something illegal or | bad. | | | |
| 5. You should take then | n to | if you can prove he is guilty. | | | | |
| 6. when he was found gu | uilty of murder, he force | d to serve time in | | | | |
| 7. She'd need proof to bring the thief to | | | | | | |
| 8. I don't know how the jury found him considering all the evidence against him. | | | | | | |
| 9. The court ordered Mr | . White to | a fine. | | | | |
| 10. I hope you have a go | ood lawyer, because I'm | going to take you to | | | | |
| 11. The suspect was fou | nd : | and was let go. | | | | |
| 12. Those who are caugl | ht breaking | will be brought to justice | 2. | | | |
| 13. In the end, the suspe | ct was found | and was put behind bar | <mark>·s</mark> . | | | |
| 14. The police believe the | new | as committed at around midnigh | ıt. | | | |
| 15. My neighbour threat | ened to take me to | if I parked my car in front of | his garage again. | | | |
| 16.One major duty of th | e police is to | criminals to justice . | | | | |
| 17.Because of his freque | ent violation of the law, l | ne has totim | e in the jail. | | | |
| 18.If you exceed the spe | ed limit, you will | a fine. | | | | |
| 19.After listening to the | witness, the judge | Ali innocent. | | | | |
| 20.Although it was not a | a serious crime, he decide | ed tothe man | n to the court . | | | |
| 21.Every right-thinking | person will never think t | oa crime. | | | | |
| 22.It is not right to | the law | as there will be undesirable cons | equences. | | | |
| 23. We should have proc | 23. We should have produced campaigns by now to identify and the criminal to justice. | | | | | |
| Preposition | | | | | | |

THE SWORD

| sentence to 5 years | | blame for coming late | |
|--|--|--|---|
| in prison | يحكم عليه بالسجن | | يلوم علي فعل |
| charge sb with | يتهم من الشرطة | arrest for doing | يقبض علي بسبب |
| accuse <mark>of</mark> | يتهم من (شخص) | escape <mark>from</mark> prison= break out of | يهرب |
| sentenced | I – arrested – blame | – accusing – charged – e | scaped |
| Two prisoners | | | |
| | | or driving without a licence. | |
| Don't | | | |
| Are you | · | wallet? How dare you! | |
| The police arrested Mr. 1 | | - | |
| - | | to 15 yea | rs in prison. |
| Don't | | | |
| | | r, they didn't have enough ev | idence to |
| him - | | i, they dian t have chough ev | |
| Rashid his nei | | s car while parking | |
| | | is car while parking. | |
| Choose the correct | | icon for his involvement in | the crime |
| A arrested | | ison for his involvement in C charged D | sentenced |
| 2. Don't blame me | | _ | Sentenceu |
| A on | B for | C with | D of |
| | e enough evidence to <mark>c</mark> h | narge him _anything, so they | had to let him go. |
| | | | |
| A with | Bof | C by | D for |
| A with 4. The police didn't ha | | • | |
| | | • | D for |
| 4. The police didn't ha A with | ve enough evidence t | o charge himth | D for left. |
| 4. The police didn't ha A with 5. Ghanimh | ve enough evidence to B of is neighbor of crashin | o charge himth C by g into his car while parkin | D for left. D for |
| 4. The police didn't ha A with 5. Ghanimh A blamed | ve enough evidence to B of is neighbor of crashin B charged | o charge himth C by g into his car while parkin C sentenced | D for left. D for g. D accused |
| 4. The police didn't ha A with 5. Ghanimh A blamed 6. A dangerous lion estimation estimation | ve enough evidence t B of is neighbor of crashin B charged caped | o charge himth C by g into his car while parkin C sentenced its cage and caused horro | D for heft. D for g. D accused or. |
| 4. The police didn't ha A with 5. Ghanimh A blamed 6. A dangerous lion escared A of | ve enough evidence to B of is neighbor of crashin B charged caped B by | o charge himth C by g into his car while parking C sentenced its cage and caused horro C with | D for left. D for g. D accused |
| 4. The police didn't ha A with 5. Ghanimh A blamed 6. A dangerous lion escanding A of 7. Dana th | ve enough evidence to B of is neighbor of crashin B charged caped B by e man with breaking i | o charge himth C by g into his car while parking C sentenced its cage and caused horro C with nto her shop last night. | D for heft. D for g. D accused or. D from |
| 4. The police didn't ha A with 5. Ghanimh A blamed 6. A dangerous lion escared A of | ve enough evidence to B of is neighbor of crashin B charged caped B by | o charge himth C by g into his car while parking C sentenced its cage and caused horro C with nto her shop last night. | D for heft. D for g. D accused or. |

| | Vocabulary | |
|---------------------------|--|--|
| steal (v.) | (<mark>money – wallet – identity – information – gold) thief سیارق</mark> | يسرق |
| shoplift (v.) | to steal things <mark>from a shop</mark> <mark>store</mark> She always shoplifts from that shop. | يسرق من محل أو متجر |
| rob (v.) Robber | to take money or property illegally and sometimes by using force or/and violence. From a bank There were many robbers in the bank. That bank was robbed last week. | يسطو _يسلب (بالقوة) |
| break into (v.) burgle | to enter a <mark>building / place / a car</mark> without permission or by force. Someone broke into my car and stole my ID. | يقتحم _ يدخل عنوة بيت _سيارة |
| lie (v.) to | not to tell the truth about somethingHe can never lie to hisfather. | يكذب |
| trick (v.)in to | to deceive someoneHe tricked me and sold me fakeglasses. | يخدع |
| cheat (v.) in | to behave dishonestly or not to stick by the rules so you can get what you want in an exam-customers- at cards | يغش |
| Victim | The victims of the earthquake were different ages. | ضحية مسروق-مقتول |
| Suspect | The police stopped the suspected persons asking for their identifications. | مشتبه به مشکوك فيه |
| | | ش اهد عيان رأى الجريمة بعينه |
| rob | steal shoplift break into cheat trick | lie |

1. He used to ______ money from people in crowded places.

2. The masked man tried to ______ the bank but the police caught him.

3. I saw a boy who was about to _______ expensive watches from the shop.

- 4. Someone tried to ______ my car but the alarming system went off.
- 5. He never says the truth. He always _____ me.
- 6. The teacher warned his students not to ______ in the exam.
- 7. It's easy for the media to ______ the general public into believing certain things

| robber | thief | burglar | victim | suspect | witness |
|--------|-------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|--------|-------|---------|--------|---------|---------|

- 1. A_____broke into our house but he ran away when the alarm system went off.
- 2. The police investigated a ______ who saw the criminal on the scene.
- 3. Many people were injured in the accident but there was one _____
- 4. The police dashed for the bank to arrest a dangerous armed _____
- 5. I was shocked when I saw a ______ trying to steal the lady's money.
- 6. The policeman arrested him as he was the only ______ of the theft.

| الفعل verb | | الجريمة Crime | | المجرم الفاعل Criminal | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| steal | يسرق | theft | سرقه | thief | لص | | | | |
| rob | يسطو بالإكراه | robbery | سطو بنك | robber | لص لص /سارق | | | | |
| | Bankالاغلب | - | | | بالإكراه قاتل | | | | |
| murder | يقتل | | | murderer | | | | | |
| یقتحم بیت او burgle or break | | burglary | سطو بالإكراه ـ | burglar | المقتحم | | | | |
| in/into | سياره | | اقتحام | | | | | | |
| kidnap | يختطف للفدية | kidnapping | اختطاف | kidnapper | خاطف | | | | |
| 1 110 | <mark>ransom</mark> مثلا | 1 110.1 | | | | | | | |
| shoplift | يسرق من المحلات | shoplifting | سر فه من المحلات | shoplifter | لص محلات | | | | |
| vandalize | المحارف -parks-يخرب | vandalism | تخريب (ممتلكات | vandal | مخرب | | | | |
| vanualize | -parks- cars | vanuansin | | | ÷, | | | | |
| hack | یهکر حساب ـ | hacking | _{عامه)} تهکیر سرقة | hacker | الشخص الهكر | | | | |
| Hack | چھر <u>محب</u> - کمبیو تر | nacking | معلومات | паскет | الشخص الهكر الالكترون <mark>ي- هكر</mark> | | | | |
| suspect (n.) | مشتبه به | victim (n.) | ضحية | (eye)witness (| شاهد (n. | | | | |
| I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I | | | | | عيان | | | | |
| Choose the corr | rect answer | | | | | | | | |
| 1. He was accu | sed of a | | and spent 6 yea | rs in iail. | | | | | |
| | b. steal | | and spene e yea | is in jein | | | | | |
| | 2. The police forces arrived on time and prevented a bank last night. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | -9 | | | | |
| a. robberb. robberyc. rob3. The crowed couldn't arrest theas he disappeared in a second. | | | | | | | | | |
| a. murder b. murderer c. murdered | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. She shouted for help when she saw a in the house. | | | | | | | | | |
| a. burgle b. burglar c. burglary | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. A stranger threatened tomy little brother if we do not pay him money. | | | | | | | | | |
| a. kidnap b. kidnapper c. kidnapping | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. The police arrested a during the demonstration. | | | | | | | | | |
| a. vandal b. vandalism c. vandalize | | | | | | | | | |
| Robbed / stole / shoplifted | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Someone | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. The teenagera scarf from the shop. | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Hethe bank in the Street . | | | | | | | | | |
| Victim / suspects / (eye) witness | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. The police followed the twoand finally caught them in the act . | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. No one ever feels safe again once they've been theof a crime . | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Robber / thief / burglar | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. A | | | | | | | | | |
| . Thebroke into the house when the family was away. | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| information about to the police . | | | | | | | | | |

GRADE 12

| Word | Use in context | Meaning | | | | | |
|--|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | to find a way to answer a problem | | | | | | |
| solve (v.) | The police was trying to solve this crime. يحل لغز أو مشكلة | | | | | | |
| | a puzzle - قضية the issue- لغز a puzzle | | | | | | |
| • 4• 4 | examine the facts of a problem or crime to figure out the truth | يحقق- يجري تحقيق | | | | | |
| investigate (v.) | The officer will investigate all the suspects. | | | | | | |
| (v.) | يتحرى عن شخص a person المكانية the possibility of سبب | | | | | | |
| | xperts is the cause of the accident. | | | | | | |
| 2. The detectiv | e has a reputation fordifficult cases. | | | | | | |
| ordinary | not different or unique in any way (day – life – worker- person-) | | | | | | |
| (adj.) | I have an ordinary vacation, nothing new. | معتاد-عادي بسيط – سهل | | | | | |
| simple (adj.) | to comprehend or do, not something complicated | بسيط _ سهل | | | | | |
| | It is very simple to turn this on. No sweat. | | | | | | |
| 2 TT 1 | request - task - question - machine - music - solution حل اللب - task - question - machine - music - solution | | | | | | |
| | ust a(n) day and I did what I usually do. s machine is very All you do is press a b | | | | | | |
| 4. Working thi | a piece of information or evidence that can help solve a crime | uuon. | | | | | |
| | | t | | | | | |
| clue (n.) | | مفتاح لحل القضية | | | | | |
| | The clue helped them to solve the case.facts or reasons to believe that something is true or false | | | | | | |
| evidence | Their fingerprints were strong evidence. | | | | | | |
| (n.) | (more – no – enough- bring to light يكشف | دلين على ودوح سيء ما | | | | | |
| 5. The detectiv | re found a(n)helped him solve the case. | | | | | | |
| | | prove this. | | | | | |
| | sentence with a word from the box: | | | | | | |
| | solve / investigate / ordinary / simple / clue / evidence | | | | | | |
| | ective had to the scene thoroughly to find any | | | | | | |
| | ce are determined to the case despite the law | | | | | | |
| 3. A fingerprint on the doorknob was the that led them to the culprit. | | | | | | | |
| 4. It was just an day at school, nothing exciting happened. | | | | | | | |
| 5. The instructions for assembling the table are very; anyone can follow them. | | | | | | | |
| 6. The law | | | | | | | |
| | 7. There's likely a explanation for why the package hasn't arrived yet. | | | | | | |
| | the number of the scene was the onlyt | | | | | | |
| | tor had to the symptoms before reaching a c | | | | | | |
| | in expensive model; it's just an smartphone. e Evidence Ordinary Simple Evidence Simple Clue Solve Ordinar | | | | | | |
| investigate 501v | e Evidence Ordinary Simple Evidence Simple Clue Solve Ordinar | У. | | | | | |

| 1 | Detective Sullivan the | ought that he had th | e murder case, but he tu | rned out to be wrong. |
|----|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| | a) solved | b) answered | c) investigated | d) calculated |
| 2 | Someone | _my watch! | | |
| | a) robbed | b) broke into | c) shoplifted | d) stole |
| 3 | The teenager | a scarf from the s | hop. | |
| | a) robbed | b) broke into | c) shoplifted | d) burgled |
| 4 | He the b | ank in Hatton Street. | | |
| | a) stole | b) robbed | c) shoplifted | d) burgled |
| 5 | Someone | _ my car and took my b | oriefcase from the back s | eat. |
| | a) stole | b) broke into | c) shoplifted | d) burgled |
| 6 | Don't to | me. Tell me the truth. | | |
| | a) cheated | b) tricked | c) lied | d) stole |
| 7 | Students who | in the test will be | punished. | |
| | a) cheat | b) Trick | c) lie | d) steal |
| 8 | I don't trust salespeo | ple. A lot of them are tr | rying to you | l . |
| | a) trick | b) Rob | c) lie | d) steal |
| 9 | A stole r | ny luggage while I was | sleeping at the airport. | |
| | a) robber | b) Thief | c) burglar | d) shoplifter |
| 10 | The bro | ke into the house when | the family was away. | |
| | a) robber | b) Thief | c) burglar | d) shoplifter |
| 11 | At least five people wit | messed the holdup at the | ba1nk, but they are reluc | tant to give |
| | information about the | to the polic | | |
| | a) robber | b) arsonist | c) burglar | d) shoplifter |
| 12 | | | I finally caught them in t | |
| | | | c) witnesses | |
| 13 | According to a staten | nent made by a(n) | , the thief had a | scar on his left arm. |
| | a) arsonist | b) suspect | c) witness | d) burglar |
| 14 | No one ever feels safe | again once they've bee | en the of a c | rime. |
| | a) victims | b) suspect | c) thief | d) detective |
| 15 | Judge Jones is so stri | ct that he has never let | a criminal | |
| | a) off | b) Out | c) up | d) down |
| 16 | Darren | his neighbour of crashi | ng into his car while par | king. |
| | a) blamed | b) sentenced | c) charged | d) accused |

GRADE 12

| If conditional Type:2 | | 2 nd Conditional | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sub + V_2 Sub + was, were + adj | Sub + would , V_1 | Sub + 'd, V_1 | | | | |
| $Sub + had + N$ $Sub + didn't + V_1$ | ? Sub + could + V_1 | $Sub + might + V_1$ | | | | |
| او تخيلي في الحاضر او المستقبل كما تستخدم | عبير عن موقف غير حقيقي | تستخدم الحالة الثانية للت | | | | |
| <mark>فسي بسيط + If</mark> للنصيحة أو الراي | | ا لــهــــص<i>در</i> +d/might | | | | |
| | ard , I <mark>would pass.</mark> | | | | | |
| If I went early, I would catch the bus. | | Note: | | | | |
| If she did not study, she could fail. | | We use <i>were</i> instead of <i>was</i> | | | | |
| If he had a car, he wouldn't be late every day | | with singular and plural | | | | |
| الرأي If I <mark>were</mark> you, I would study harder. الرأي | للنصيحة أو | | | | | |
| If conditional Type:3 | | 3 rd Conditional | | | | |
| sub + had + P.P(v3) | Sub + would have | e + P.P (V3) | | | | |
| Sub + 'd + P.P V3 | Sub + could have - | | | | | |
| sub + had + been | • Sub + might have | | | | | |
| Suh+ had + had | Sub + 'd have - | | | | | |
| م أو النقد أو الحسرة في الماضي had+V3 | لحاله التالته للتعبير عن الند | - <i>نستخد</i> م ا 1/4 میردم | | | | |
| | , I would have told hin | | | | | |
| If I had studied, I would have passed. | , i would have told hill | | | | | |
| If I had gone early, I would have caught the b | us. | \sim | | | | |
| If I hadn't been ill, I could have taken the exa | | | | | | |
| If I had had money, I might have bought a mo | obile. | | | | | |
| If I had known about the accident, I would have helped. | | | | | | |
| الربط بـ الربط المالية ا | | | | | | |
| د جملتين في <mark>المضارع نستخدم الحالة الثانية</mark> من | لماضي نستخدم fاعند وجو | وعند وجود جملتين في <mark>ا</mark> | | | | |
| الحالة الثالثة مع اثبات المنفى ونفى المثبت | | | | | | |
| هوsoعند وجود تي بعدهbecauseاما عند وجود | في الجملة يظل الترتيب كما | e . | | | | |
| تي بعدهbecauseاما عند وجود | با بعدها ياتي اولا وما فبلها يا | فنعكس أي ه | | | | |
| He lives far from school, so he doesn't arri | | | | | | |
| If he didn't live far from school, he would a | | 4 | | | | |
| He didn't study hard, so he failed in the exact the here of the he | | | | | | |
| If he had studied hard , he wouldn't have f | alled in the exams. | | | | | |
| Choose the correct answer | | | | | | |
| 1. You your final exam if y | | | | | | |
| a. would passb. had passedc.2. If I were you, Ito th | - | a. passed | | | | |
| a. went b. had gone c. wil | l go d. would | - | | | | |
| 3. Alya wouldn't leave this town even if | | job elsewhere. | | | | |
| a.would find b. has found c. will fi | | d some | | | | |
| 14. I know that my brothera.would lendb. had lendc. | would have lent d. len | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74<mark>751616</mark>

GRADE 12

CHOOSE THE CORRECT ANSWER :

| 1 | Alithe final | exa | m if he <u>had studi</u> | ied h | arder. | | |
|----|----------------------------------|--------|--------------------------|-------------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|
| | a) passed | b) | will pass | c) | would have passed | d) | would pass |
| 2 | If I <u>were y</u> ou, I | 1 | to bed; you look | over | exhausted. | | |
| | a) went | b) | would have gone | c) | would go | d) | will go |
| 3 | Shedisappo | inte | d now if she <u>had</u> | won | the medal. | | |
| | a) won't be | b) | wouldn't be | c) | wouldn't have been | d) | weren't |
| 4 | If you <u>used</u> the rope, you | l | up. | | | | |
| | a) could climb | b) | will climb | c) | could have climbed | d) | can climb |
| 5 | If my dadthe head | d of | the police force, l | he <u>w</u> | ould take stricter me | asui | res against crime. |
| | a) is | b) | were | c) | has been | d) | had been |
| 6 | Ia detective | e if I | were you. | | | | |
| | a) became | b) | 'd become | c) | 'll become | d) | 'd have become |
| 7 | She wouldn't come to the | e pa | rty if she | | _a nightshift. | | |
| | | | had | | | d) | would have |
| 8 | Alithis hous | | | | | | |
| | a) buys | b) | would buy | c) | will buy | d) | bought |
| 9 | Youyour fin | | | | | ss al | l year. |
| | | | | | would have passed | | |
| 10 | If I were you, I | 1 | to the doctor; you | u loo | ok ill. | | - |
| | | | would go | | | d) | go |
| 11 | If Anthony had apologize | | | | - | · | upset now. |
| | a) won't be | | | | | | |
| 12 | If his hands had been ro | ugh, | , he1 | these | e marks. | | |
| | a) wouldn't leave | | | | | d) | wouldn't have left |
| 13 | She wouldn't have crash | | | | | | |
| | | | has been | | | d) | is |
| 14 | If I'd known your addres | ss, I | you | | | | |
| | a) will have visited | | | | would visit | d) | would have visited |
| 15 | If Ia few centime | eters | taller, the coach w | ould | have chosen me to play | in th | ne basketball team. |
| | a) were | b) | am | c) | would be | d) | had been |
| 17 | If Julie had more time of | ff wo | ork, she | | her aunt in Australia | l . | |
| | a) wouldn't visit | b) | would visit | c) | will visit | d) | won't visit |
| 18 | Youthe rac | e if y | you trained hard | • | | | |
| | a) entered | b) | could enter | c) | can enter | d) | could have entered |
| 19 | Haya wouldn't leave this | s tov | vn even if she | | a better job elso | ewhe | ere. |
| | a) finds | b) | found | c) | would have found | d) | will find |
| 20 | Weyou on y | our | trip to Iceland la | ıst w | eek if we had money | , but | t we're broke. |
| | a) had joined | b) | might join | c) | would have joined | d) | will join |

THE SWORD

SECOND TERM

| 21 | Vincent would definit | ely have | won the rac | e if he_ | his | leg the da | y before. |
|----|------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| | a) hadn't injured | b) w | ouldn't injur | e c) | hadn't been inj | ured d) | didn't injure |
| 22 | If I were the mayor of | | | | | | |
| | a) had banned | | | | | | will ban |
| 23 | I know that my broth | er | me m | oney if | I needed some | • | |
| | a) would lend | b) h | ad lent | c) | will lend | d) | lends |
| 24 | If Waleed | _close to | us, we woul | dn't be | able to visit hi | m very oft | en. |
| | a) didn't live | b) h | adn't lived | c) | had lived | d) | lived |
| 25 | If I were you, I | \$(|) much mone | ey on a | mobile phone. | | |
| | a) won't spend | b) w | vill spend | c) | wouldn't spend | l d) | would have spent |
| 26 | If Iyou n | eeded h | elp with the g | garden, | , I would have | come over | to help . |
| | a) known | b) h | ad known | c) | knew | d) | have known |
| 28 | If youdo | wn the d | lirections, yo | u migh | t not have got | lost. | |
| | a) have written | b) h | ad written | c) | wrote | d) | would have written |
| 29 | If I in the | e city cer | ntre, I would | have a | ccepted the job | offer. | |
| | a) had lived | b) li | ve | c) | would live | d) | lived |
| 30 | If Mark | me abou | t the trip ear | ·lier, I v | would be with h | nim in Bal | i right now. |
| | a) have informed | b) in | nforms | c) | informed | d) | had informed |
| 31 | If I my fa | ther's c | ar yesterday. | , I woul | dn't have take | n uber | |
| | a) have | b) h | ad | c) | could have | d) | had had |
| 33 | If Ito set | the alar | m this morn | ing, the | e burglar would | dn't have g | got away. |
| | a) hadn't forgotten | b) d | idn't forget | c) | wouldn't forget | t d) | won't forget |
| 34 | If I were the mayor, I | | measur | es to re | duce the crime | rate in ou | ır city. |
| | a) take | b) w | vill take | c) | Would take | d) | took |
| 36 | You wouldn't be freez | zing cold | now if you _ | | a jacket w | vith you! | |
| | a) bring | b) w | ould bring | c) | brought | d) | had brought |
| | | | | | | | |
| Re | ead the following sen | itences | then correc | t the v | erb in brack | ets: | |
| | IF (2) | V2 | + V | Vould + | inf = | ن المضارع | للتعبير عز |
| | | | | | | | |
| | IF (3) | had + V3 | + Wo | uld have | e + V3 😑 | ن الماضي | للتعبير ع |
| | | | | . 1 | | | |
| | 1. If I knew the answ | wer to th | e question, I | (tell) | | you. | |
| | 2. If I had known yo | ou were | here in Doha, | I (visit |) | у | ou earlier. |
| | 3. If she found your | · lost wal | let, she (brin | g) | | it back | to you. |
| | 4. If I | | (win) the lo | tterv. I | would go on a t | rip around | the world. |
| | | | | - | - | - | |
| | 5. If I had studied m | nore, I | | (| pass) the exam | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| 6. If I | If I (be) more careful, I wouldn't have made so many mistakes | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 7. If I had the opportunit | ity, I | _ (leave). | | | | |
| 8. Mark would have ph | oned me if he | (not/lose) my cell number | | | | |
| 9. I would take more ph | notos if the camera | (work) . | | | | |
| 10. I would have bought | them a present if they | (invite) me to their wedding. | | | | |
| 11. If she | (see) a mouse, she | e would panic. | | | | |
| 12. If we had had a car, w | we | (give) you a lift. | | | | |
| 13. If I | (give) my son a | a lot of money, he would spend all of it. | | | | |
| 14. I would try to get a b | etter job if I | (have) a university degree. | | | | |
| 18. If I had known his num | I (see) (not be) fit and fast, ber, I money , he you, I w and write Conditiona | a spider in my bathroom. he wouldn't be able to win the race. (invite) him to the party yesterday. (go) to Italy on holiday. yould do more exercise. A Sentences Type 2 or 3. | | | | |
| | d she was late for the ap e bus , she would not ha er because he went through y this summer because I de ty last summer because I d | on't have enough money. | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| 5. I don't worry about burglars | | | | | | |
| 6. Janet exercises every day an | d that's why she's so fit ar | nd healthy. | | | | |
| 7. The police didn't arrive at the | he bank in time, so the robl | bers got away. | | | | |
| 8. Julie didn't have any money | on her, so she didn't buy | the crime novel. | | | | |
| 10. Alicia missed the bus, and | she was late for the appoin | itment. | | | | |

| افتراض) ياليت (٧2) ماضى بسيط + فاعل + wish \if only + فاعل | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| الواقع في المضارع | مع زمن الماضي Wish | | | | | |
| he lives so far away. | I wish he didn't live so far away. | | | | | |
| (واقع في صيغة المضارع المثبت) | l wish he lived nearer. | | | | | |
| | (افتراض عكسه في الماضي) | | | | | |
| l don't have a job. | l wish l had a job. | | | | | |
| They live in a noisy street. | If only they didn't live in a noisy street. | | | | | |

| ى ياليت لو يقدر | ىل + wish + فاعز | + could + v1 فاء | | | | |
|--|------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| الواقع في المضارع | Ì | I wish I could | | | | |
| I can't drive. | | I wish I could drive. | | | | |
| | (مش قادر) | | (یالیت لو اقدر) | | | |
| I can't visit you more. | | I wish I could visit you i | more. | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| v + فاعل آخر + wish + فاعل | ىل الفعل +vould | ا يتمني تغيير سلوك شخص أص | <mark>تستخدم عنده</mark> | | | |
| الواقع في المضارع | | الافتراض | المعني الذي تعبر عنه | | | |
| You always come late. | l wish you w | موقف مضايقني | | | | |
| | If only you w | ouldn't come late. | | | | |
| | l wish you wo | ould come early. | 1 | | | |
| They always criticise me. | l wish they w | ouldn't criticise me. | الغضب | | | |
| | l wish they wou | uld stop criticizing me. | | | | |
| People pollute nature. | I wish people | عدم الرضا | | | | |
| 0005 | nature. | | | | | |
| be-am-is-are() مع الفاعل الجمع أو الفاعل المفرد (مع الكل) إذا كان فعل الجملة الأصلي (were تستخدم (| | | | | | |
| l am not a doctor. | (use: wish) | I wish I wei | re a doctor. | | | |
| Ali isn't rich. | (use: wish) | Ali wishes | he were rich. | | | |

| (ماضي تام) had+V3 + فاعل + wish + فاعل | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|--|--|
| الواقع في الماضي | ندم I wish I had+V3 | | |
| I regret not studying for the exam. | I wish I had studied for the exam. | | |
| نادم | (يا ليتني درست) | | |
| I didn't check the weather forecast | If only I had checked the weather | | |
| before our car trip. | forecast before our car trip. | | |

المثبت حوله إلى نفي أو عكسها الجملة مضارع بسيط ، استخدم الماضي البسيط V2 الجملة ماضي بسيط استخدم

➢ I <u>don't have</u> enough time to go out. (Use: wish) ○ I wish I <u>had</u> enough time to go out.

> They <u>didn't invite</u> us to the party. (Use: if only) \bullet If only they <u>had invited</u> us to the party.

| Choose the correct answer. | | | | |
|---|-----------------------|---------|------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. I wish our team the last m | | | | |
| A did win B had | | C has | | 0n |
| 2. If only I guitar! | WUII | C nas | | on |
| A can play | R will play | | C could play | D would have played |
| 3. I wish I a million dollars. | D will play | | C could play | D would have played |
| A have B will | hovo | C had | Da | n hoving |
| | | | D al | n naving |
| 4. If only we the wrong road A hadn't taken | | | C haven't taken | D didn't take |
| | | | C naven t taken | D uluii t take |
| 5. I wish they us they were c A had told | B have told | | C did tell | D will tell |
| 6. If only you how to swim v | | ounco | | D will tell |
| | | | | Dloomod |
| A have learned | D will learn | | C hau learneu | Diearneu |
| 7. I wish we that house. | D could huv | | Chaught | D con huw |
| A will buy | | | C bought | D can buy |
| 8. I wish you how surprised A could have seen | | | Chadaaan | D have seen |
| | | | C had seen | |
| 9. I wish my clothes w | | | | |
| A wouldn't take | | | | |
| 10. If only it raining! A can stop | | | | |
| A can stop | B will stop | | C would stop D ha | ad stopped |
| 11. Omar wishes he too many strav | | | | |
| | | | C hadn't eaten | D ate |
| 12. I wish I the manager of this co | | | | · · · · |
| A was | B will be | | C were | D would be |
| 13. Oh, how I wish I with y A were | ou last night! | | | |
| | | | C had been | D am |
| 14. I wish you to me like th | | | | |
| A were speaking | B didn't speak | | C hadn't spoken | D have been speaking |
| 15. I now wish I all of that | money and save | d some | e for the future. | |
| A didn't spend | B hadn't spent | t | C don't spendD ha | aven't spend |
| 16. I'm so tired and it's only two o'c | lock! If only I | | _ work earlier today | |
| A will leave | | | C had left | D could leave |
| 17. I wish youto Anna al | | | | |
| A don't talk | B won't talk | | C didn't talk D no | ot to talk |
| 18. If only Imy brother | 's sunglasses. No | ow he y | won't let me borrow | anything again. |
| A didn't lose B wou | | | n't lost D wasn't lo | sing |
| 19. Aisha wishes she | abroad more of | ten. | | |
| A travels | B could travel | C can | travel D w | ill travel |
| 20. I wish my sister T | V while I'm tryi | ng to s | leep. | |
| A wouldn't watch | B hadn't watc | hed | C not watched | D wasn't watching |
| 21. Trevor wished that hethe | | | | |
| enter the jewelry shop. Unfortun | ately, he didn't a | and the | y got away with lots | of valuable items. |
| | | | C would call D co | |
| 22. If only Tedwast | | - | | |
| A don't | | | C won't | D wouldn't |
| Complete with the correct form of the | | | | |
| 1. I wish you (take) resp | | | | |
| 2. I wish you (wait) | for me to arr | rive an | d hadn't ordered. I d | lon't like what |
| you chose. | | | | |
| 3. If only I (not stay up) | SO | late la | st night to watch the | new crime |
| series; now I'm very sleepy. | | | | |
| 4. I wish you (not have to) | n | nove to | Poland. | |
| 5. If only I (have) | my own car | ; I woi | Ildn't have to take th | ne bus anymore. |
| | | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

THE SWORD

SECOND TERM

| 7 Louish L (model and the second of the seco | ll the time! It's disrespectful! | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| /. I wish I (not have to) study tonight. I want to | 7. I wish I (not have to) study tonight. I want to watch the new crime series. | | | | | | | |
| 8. If only I (do) something to prevent the accident before it happened. | | | | | | | | |
| 9. Alice didn't get a good grade. She wishes she (work) harder. | | | | | | | | |
| 10. Tom likes football very much. He wishes he (become) a professional football player. | | | | | | | | |
| 11. He was running very fast when he had a heart attack. If only | he (not/run) so fast. | | | | | | | |
| 12. She's keen on computers. She wishes she (study) | computer science next | | | | | | | |
| school year. | | | | | | | | |
| 13. I am sorry I don't know how to use the computer. If only I (k | | | | | | | | |
| 14. I stayed late at work and missed the last bus. I wish I (stay) _ | at work late. | | | | | | | |
| 15. I wish it (not rain) so much. The garden's tu | arned to mud. | | | | | | | |
| Read the following situations and write sentences starting with th | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Anood would like to call Dana, but she doesn't know her phon | | | | | | | | |
| Anood wishes 2. You want to buy a crime novel but you don't have enough more | · | | | | | | | |
| 2. You want to buy a crime novel but you don't have enough mor > I wish | | | | | | | | |
| 3. You didn't go on the skiing trip with your friends and now you | · | | | | | | | |
| If only | · · · · | | | | | | | |
| 4. You wanted Jane to tell you the truth earlier but she didn't. | | | | | | | | |
| | · | | | | | | | |
| > If only | d it to you. | | | | | | | |
| ► I wish | • | | | | | | | |
| 6. There's a great bargain at the shopping centre, but I don't have | | | | | | | | |
| ➤ If only | · | | | | | | | |
| 7. My best friend always arrives late, and that annoys me. | | | | | | | | |
| > I wish | | | | | | | | |
| 8. I accidentally left my mobile in the cafeteria and someone stole | e it. | | | | | | | |
| > I wish | · | | | | | | | |
| 9. Jack wants to buy a new tablet, but he can't afford one. | | | | | | | | |
| > Jack wishes | | | | | | | | |
| 10. I regret not studying harder for the exam. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| > If only | 2023 | | | | | | | |
| If only | | | | | | | | |
| If only | | | | | | | | |
| If only | 9 | | | | | | | |
| If only | | | | | | | | |
| > If only | I wish my father didn't smoke. | | | | | | | |
| If only | I wish my father didn't smoke. I wish my father wouldn't smoke | | | | | | | |
| If only | I wish my father wouldn't smoke | | | | | | | |
| > If only | | | | | | | | |
| > If only | I wish my father wouldn't smoke If only I didn't live far from school. | | | | | | | |
| > If only | I wish my father wouldn't smoke If only I didn't live far from school. I wish I could swim. | | | | | | | |
| > If only | I wish my father wouldn't smoke If only I didn't live far from school. | | | | | | | |
| > If only | I wish my father wouldn't smoke If only I didn't live far from school. I wish I could swim. If only I hadn't sold my car. | | | | | | | |
| > If only | I wish my father wouldn't smoke If only I didn't live far from school. I wish I could swim. | | | | | | | |
| > If only | I wish my father wouldn't smoke If only I didn't live far from school. I wish I could swim. If only I hadn't sold my car. | | | | | | | |

Writing a STORY

When I woke up, I was relieved to find that the sun was shining, and the birds were singing. The previous day had been dull and it had been raining all day. As a result, my brother, Omar, and I had missed out on all the sightseeing we had planned on doing. We had always dreamt of visiting France and spending our time indoors as well as ordering room service had not been on our list of things to do. To make up for the previous day's unexpected turn of events, we set off earlier than we had initially intended.

By two in the afternoon, we had already had an early morning picnic at the Champs de Mars, explored the Trocadero Gardens and been on a one-hour cruise on the Seine. We had also walked up more than seven hundred steps to the second floor of the Eiffel Tower, enjoyed a delicious three-course meal at the French restaurant located there and taken the lift to the top level to enjoy the breathtaking views of the city. Unfortunately, things changed when we got to the Louvre Museum. Our prebooked tickets for the previous day were no longer valid and we had to wait in a long queue to go through security and buy new tickets.

Omar and I had already been standing in the fierce heat of the sun for about forty-five minutes when we finally got close to the entrance. We were by this time very thirsty, so I decided to go to a nearby café to buy some water. As I was approaching the café, a young man wearing a black hooded top brushed past me. He had a very dark look on his face and for some strange reason, he looked familiar. I was trying to figure out where I had seen him before when, all of a sudden, I heard someone shouting. I turned around only to see him grab an elderly woman's bag and run.

Within seconds, I had helped the old lady up and was running after the hooded man. I ran after him for quite a while, but he was fitter than I was, and he soon disappeared into the crowd. When I finally found my way back to the museum, the police were waiting for me and I was taken to the police station to provide a description of the man. By the time Omar and I got back to the hotel, it was late, so we went straight to bed. I was about to fall asleep when suddenly everything became clear.

The man had seemed familiar because I had seen him before. In fact, he was the same waiter who had brought us our meal when we had ordered room service the previous day. I wasted no time in calling the police. It turned out that the police had been after him for quite some time. It also turned out that the elderly woman's grandson was the curator of the Louvre Museum. To thank me for helping her get her bag back, she arranged for us to have an afterhours, private guided tour of the Louvre. Seems that all is well, that ends well.

1. The Camping Storm

Camping is my favorite thing to do. I love being in nature and sleeping under the stars. But one trip didn't go as planned.

On the second night, dark clouds filled the sky. Soon, heavy rain started pouring, and the wind made our tent shake. The inside of the tent got wet, and we couldn't stay there. My friend and I grabbed our backpacks and ran toward a small cave we had seen earlier.

The cave was cold and dark, but it kept us dry. We used our flashlights to find a spot to sit. We ate some snacks and talked to keep our minds off the storm. I was a little scared, but being with my friend made me feel better.

By morning, the rain stopped, and we stepped outside. The sunrise was bright and beautiful, and the air smelled fresh. We walked back to our campsite and saw that the tent had fallen over. We spent the morning fixing it.

Even though the night was hard, we felt proud of ourselves for staying calm and working as a team. It was an adventure we would never forget!

2. The Missing Passport

Traveling is always exciting, but it can also be stressful. I was at the airport with my family, ready for a vacation. Everything was fine until we reached security.

I couldn't find my passport. I searched my bag over and over, but it wasn't there. My heart started racing. Without my passport, I couldn't get on the plane!

I thought about where I had been earlier and remembered stopping at a café. I ran back there as fast as I could. The table where I had been sitting was empty, but I crouched down to check under it. To my relief, there was my passport!

I quickly grabbed it and rushed back to my family. We made it to our gate just in time. As I sat on the plane, I felt a mix of emotions—relief, embarrassment, and a little pride for solving the problem on my own.

I learned an important lesson that day: always double-check your belongings. It wasn't the best way to start a trip, but it sure taught me something useful.

3. The Train Robbery

One day, I was traveling on a train. It was supposed to be a quiet ride, but something unexpected happened.

The train suddenly stopped in the middle of nowhere. I thought it was a regular delay, but then I saw three men with masks getting on the train. They shouted at everyone to give them money and valuables. My hands were shaking, and my heart was beating so fast.

One brave passenger stood up and tried to stop them. He grabbed one of the robbers' arms, and they started struggling. Seeing this, other passengers joined in. They grabbed the robbers and pinned them down. I stayed in my seat, frozen, but I cheered silently for the brave passengers.

Soon, the police arrived and arrested the robbers. Everyone on the train clapped and thanked the man who had started the fight.

It was a scary experience, but it also showed me how people can come together and help each other in tough times. I was happy to be safe and even prouder to see such bravery.

4. Lost in the Woods

I went hiking with my cousins last weekend. We were having fun following the trail when we decided to explore a little. Big mistake! Soon, we realized we couldn't find the path back. The trees looked the same everywhere, and it was getting dark. I started to panic, but my cousin Mia said we should stay calm. We had a flashlight and some snacks, so we sat down to think.

Then we remembered seeing a big rock near the trail earlier. We looked for it and finally found it. From there, we found the trail again.

When we got back to the camp, everyone was worried. They were happy we were safe. I learned to never leave the trail without telling someone. It was scary, but it made me braver.

5. The Beach Adventure

My family and I went to the beach for the weekend. The weather was perfect, and we were having fun swimming and building sandcastles.

Suddenly, I heard someone yelling. I looked and saw a boy waving his arms in the water. He was too far out and couldn't swim back.

Without thinking, my dad ran into the water. He swam quickly and reached the boy. He held him and brought him back to the shore. The boy's parents thanked my dad, and I felt so proud of him.

That day, I realized how important it is to stay safe while swimming. I always want to help people like my dad did, but I'll also be careful near the water.

6. The Airport Adventure

It was my first time at the airport, and I was so excited. We were going on a trip to Turkey. Everything was big and busy, with people rushing everywhere.

We got to the security check, and I had to take off my shoes and put my bag on a belt. It went through a machine, and I watched it carefully. Suddenly, a guard stopped my dad. He had left a bottle of water in his bag, and they told him he couldn't take it on the plane. I thought we might miss the flight, but we made it just in time. When the plane took off, my ears popped, and I was scared at first. But soon, I loved looking out of the window at the clouds.

The airport was confusing, but the adventure made the trip even more exciting.

7. The Wallet Mystery

One day, my friend Ali and I went to the park. We were playing on the swings when we found a wallet under a bench.

I opened it carefully and found some money and an ID card. Ali wanted to keep it, but I said we should find the owner.

We took it to the park's office and gave it to the manager. He looked at the ID and said he would call the person. The next day, a man came to our house. He thanked us for returning his wallet and gave us a small reward.

It felt good to do the right thing. I learned that being honest is more important than keeping something that isn't yours.

| 8. T | The Robbery at the B | akery | | |
|------|--|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | - | near our house. The | smell of fresh bread made me happy. |
| | then, something scary ha | •• | obior Howented me | nov from the register Evenyone froze |
| | behind a shelf, my hear | - | | ney from the register. Everyone froze. |
| | | - | ed, "Stop!" The robbe | r got scared and ran away. The |
| | hier called the police, an | • • | - | |
| | t night, I couldn't stop thi o realized that danger car | - | | s. I was thankful nobody got hurt. I |
| | cam Module 7 R | 11 2 1 | <u> </u> | |
| | | | = | idn't find enough evidence. |
| | | | C. proved | |
| 2. | The police arrested f | | - | - |
| | | | C. victims | |
| 3. | She screamed when | | | |
| | | | C. robber | D. vandal |
| 4. | You must never | | | |
| | | | trick E | |
| 5. | The rej | | | |
| | | | C. robber | |
| 6. | | | | for and go for a walk instead. |
| | | | C. change | |
| 7. | | | | d stole everything inside. |
| | | B. at | | D. with |
| 8. | | | | argeted by who |
| | want to access your | | | |
| | A. hackers | B. burglars | C. shoplif | ters D. vandals |
| 9. | Thee | ntered my neighb | or's house and tool | k all the electronics. |
| | A. burglar | B. shoplift | er C. kidna | pper D. hacke |
| 1(| 0. If I ea | arlier, I wouldn't | have been stuck in | traffic. |
| | A) leave | B) had left | C) left D) | will leave |
| 11 | 1.fImo | re time, I would h | elp you finish the p | project. |
| | A) had B) | have C) wi | ll have D) y | would have |
| 12 | 2. They wish they | their tic | kets earlier to avoi | d the long line. |
| | A) bought H | B) would bought | C) buy | D) will buy |
| 13 | 3. I wish you | me about the | e problem sooner, l | f could have helped. |
| | A) tell | B) told C |) had told | D) will tell |
| 14 | 4. If I tl | ne answer, I would | d have told you rig | ht away. |
| | | | | D) would know |
| 15. | I wish I | Salim to the part | ty. I really missed l | 1im yesterday. |
| | A invite | B invited | C had invited | D would invite |
| | | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

| Fill in the gaps with words from the list below: (There is one extra word.) |
|--|
| break -accuse — investigate- charged -bring -innocent-Warning – |
| committed - guilty- commit- clue |
| A. The detective had to the area for any signs of the suspect. |
| B. The lawyer argued that his client was and had nothing to do with the crime. |
| C. The police couldn't the man of the crime without sufficient evidence. |
| D. After finding a at the scene, the detectives were able to narrow down the list |
| of suspects. |
| E. The police the suspect with robbery after they found him with the stolen goods. |
| F. The officer's duty is to criminals to justice. |
| G. It's illegal to into someone's home without permission. |
| H. The authorities believe the suspect the crime on the night of the incident. |
| I. The warning on the sign clearly stated that entering the area would the law. |
| |
| Fill in the gaps with suitable prepositions. |
| A. They needed to ask the witness to help them find caused the disturbance. |
| B. She left the party telling anyone. The thieves managed to escape |
| the locked gate. |
| C. The manager wants to clear the misunderstandings before the next |
| meeting. |
| D. We decided to go for a walk a change of scenery. |
| E. The suspect was arrested stealing from the store. |
| F. She apologized being late for the meeting. |
| G. The criminal managed to escape the back door. |
| H. The man was accused assaulting the officer. |
| I. He was arrested selling counterfeit goods. |
| J. Despite knowing his son was guilty, he refused to turn him to the |
| authorities. |
| K. The police are looking for an escaped convict who ran away jail last night. |
| L. The residents were instructed to escape the building during the fire drill. |
| M. The principal blamed the students ignoring the school rules. |
| |
| Correct the verb |
| A. If she (study) harder, she would pass the exam easily. |
| B. If I (win) the lottery, I would buy a big house by the sea. |
| C. If he hadn't missed the bus, he (arrive) on time. |
| D. You(be) healthier if you ate more vegetables. |
| E. If we (leave) earlier, we wouldn't have missed the plane. |
| F. If I (know) about the meeting, I would have attended it. |
| G. He(succeed) if he had listened to his teacher's advice. |
| |

MOHAMED SAMIR

- H. If she (be) ______ clever , she would passed the exam.
- I. I (help) _____ you if I had more free time.

Rewrite the following sentences using the words given.

- A. You can't attend the party because you didn't finish your homework. (if) If
- B. She won't go on the trip because she isn't feeling well. (if) If
- C. The teacher didn't explain the lesson clearly, and now students are confused. (Rewrite using "if only")
- D. They would have passed the exam

. (Complete with "if")

(If)

- E. I regret eating too much cake at the party. Now I feel sick. (Rewrite using "if only")
- F. I'm frustrated because my neighbors are playing loud music late at night. (Express your annoyance using "wish")
- G. I can't call you because my phone battery is dead. (if)
- H. He didn't apologize for his behavior, so I'm still upset. (Rewrite using "if only")
- I. I missed the train because I woke up late. (if)
- J. I can't go to the concert because I don't have a ticket. (if)
- A. He missed a penalty kick that is why we lost the match.

B. Julie didn't have any money on her, so she didn't buy the crime novel.

C. Alicia missed the bus, and she was late for the appointment.

Text A

Adventure travel has become increasingly popular in recent years. It involves activities such as hiking, rock climbing, white-water rafting, or safaris, often in remote locations. This type of travel is perfect for those who love physical challenges and exploring new places.

Adventure holidays usually require more preparation compared to a simple beach vacation. Travelers need to plan their routes, pack specialized gear, and make sure they're physically fit. Most adventure trips can last anywhere from a weekend to a few weeks.

However, adventure travel can be expensive. Not only do you need to cover transportation and accommodation, but you also need to pay for guided tours, permits, and gear. Despite this, many people consider it worthwhile due to the experiences they gain, such as exploring a remote rainforest or summiting a challenging mountain peak.

Text B Cultural tourism is a growing trend where travelers visit destinations to experience and learn about different cultures. This type of travel can include activities like visiting museums, attending local festivals, or exploring historical landmarks. Many cultural tourists are interested in immersing themselves in the local traditions, customs, and cuisine. This type of travel can be done either within one's own country or abroad. Cultural tourism offers a great opportunity to broaden one's horizons and gain a deeper understanding of diverse communities. Though cultural tourism can be rewarding,

it can also be costly. Some destinations may charge high entrance fees for museums and cultural events, and accommodation in popular tourist spots can be expensive. However, for many travelers, the knowledge gained and the unique experiences make it worth the investment.

Text C

Eco-tourism focuses on sustainable travel that benefits the environment and local communities. It encourages responsible travel choices, where tourists aim to minimize their impact on nature and preserve local traditions. Eco-tourism is often associated with visiting national parks, wildlife reserves, or unspoiled natural landscapes.

This type of travel promotes environmental awareness and aims to preserve biodiversity by involving local communities in the tourism industry. Tourists can participate in activities like wildlife watching, environmental education tours, or volunteering for conservation projects.

While eco-tourism is environmentally conscious, it can also be expensive due to the specialized activities and travel arrangements. Nonetheless, many eco-tourists are willing to pay extra for the opportunity to experience nature while supporting conservation efforts.

GRADE 12

11. What are the THREE texts MAINLY about?

A. travel warnings and risks

- B. travel expenses and costs
- C. types of travel and activities
- D. types of travel transport and tickets

12. Read the following from Text A.

"Despite this, many people consider it worthwhile due to the experiences they gain, such as exploring a remote rainforest or summiting a challenging mountain peak."

What does "worthwhile" in the above sentence mean?

A. unnecessary

- **B.** difficult
- C. valuable
- **D.** expensive

13. Based on Text C, why is eco-tourism considered a responsible travel choice?

- A. It benefits the local communities.
- **B.** It involves exploring different cultures.
- C. It is mostly inexpensive.
- D. It promotes large-scale tourism.

12.A Based on texts A, B, and C, decide if the following statements are True (T), False (F), or Not Given (NG).

| 1. Adventure travel is suitable for people who enjoy physical challenges. | |
|---|--|
| 2. Cultural tourism encourages travelers to stay in luxury hotels. | |
| 3. Eco-tourism aims to reduce negative environmental impacts. | |

12.B Based on Text A, what makes adventure travel unique?

| Exception 1 | |
|-------------|--|
| Exception 2 | |
| Exception 3 | |

| 12.C Based on Text B, what cultural tourism expenses is the traveler responsible for? | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Expense 1 | | | | |
| Expense 2 | | | | |
| Expense 3 | | | | |

GRADE 12

| IODULE 8 | | t What it Seems | Word Formation |
|---|--|---|---|
| تغير المعني <mark>refixes</mark> | زيادات قبل الكلمة | | |
| <mark>m- ,ir-,il- ,dis- ,u</mark> n | <mark>- and in-</mark> are used ⁻ | to give the opposi | <mark>العکس te</mark> meaning |
| nis- is used before ve | erbs and nouns, and | means bad(ly) or wro | ng(ly) |
| nder- is used to me | an <mark>not enough</mark> | | |
| il- when the word starts | with <mark>I</mark> , im- when the | e word starts with <mark>m or p</mark> | ir- when the word starts with <mark>r</mark> |
| <mark>u</mark> sual | معتاد | unusual | غير معتاد |
| known | | unknown | غير معروف |
| available | | unavailable | غير متاح |
| <mark>O</mark> fficial | | Unofficial | غير رسمي |
| affected | متأثر | Unaffected | غیر متأثر |
| <mark>i</mark> nform | يُبلِغ | uninformed | جاهل / لم يتم إبلاغه |
| | | | تم إبلاغه بمعلومات خاطئة |
| edible - | | Inedible- | غير صالح للأكل |
| adequate 🧲 | | inadequate | غير ملائم / غير كاف |
| accurate | دقيق | | غير دقيق / خاطئ |
| legible | واضِح / مَقْروء | | غير واضِح / غير مَقْروء |
| Legal | | illegal | غير قانوني |
| Logic | • | illogic | غير منطقي |
| proper | صَحيح / مُناسِب | improper | غير صَحيح / غير مُناسِب |
| practical | عَمَلِي | impractical | غير عَمَلي / لا يمكن حدوثه |
| relevant | ذو صِلة | irrelevant | ليس ذو صِلة |
| rational | عَقْلاني | Irrational | غير عَقْلاني / غير منطقي |
| agree | يوافق | disagree | يرفض / لا يوافق |
| appear | يظهر | disappear | يختفى |
| approve | يوافق | disapprove | لا يوافق |
| connect | يَصِل / يَرْبِط | disconnect disability | يَفْصِل |
| ability | قدره | inability | عجز / شلل عدم القدرة |
| interpret | يُفسِّر / يَشرَح | misinterpret | يُسيء التفسير؛ يُسيء الفهمَ |
| leading | هام / بارِز ايوضح | misleading | مُضِلّ |
| manage | يُدبِّر، يُدير | mismanaging | سوء إدارة |
| calculate | یحصی - یحسب | miscalculated | خطأ في حساب؛ خطأ في التقدير |
| develop | يُطَوِّر، يتطور | underdevelop <mark>ed</mark> | under ف-نقص التطوير |
| fund | يمَوَّل | underfund <mark>ed</mark> | نقص التمويل |
| Cook | يطهو / يطبخ | undercook <mark>ed</mark> uncook <mark>ed</mark> | غير مطبوخ جيدا؛ ناقص طهي ِنيء: غَيْرُ مَطْبُوخ |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

P a g e | 52

| | 1. | end | ۔ نهایة | ality or characteris endless | أبَدِيّ، لانهائيّ | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2. | flaw | خَلَل، عِلَّة، عَيب حَدِيث، حِوَار، | Flawless= prefect | ببوي، رحياي بدون عيوب؛ لا تشوبه شائبة | | | | | |
| | 3. | speech | حَدِيث، حِوَار، خِطَاب | speechless | مش قادر ينطق -مَعْقُودُ اللّسَان | | | | | |
| | 4. | Count | يعد | countless | لا يعد ولا يحصى غير محمي | | | | | |
| | 5. | defence | دفاع | defence <mark>less</mark> | غير محمي | | | | | |
| Complete the sentences using the correct form of the words in capitals. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | ailable) in this villag | | | | | | |
| | | | - | (proper) cl | | | | | | |
| | | | | |) as they are poisonous. | | | | | |
| | | | | - | (legible) | | | | | |
| | | - | - | | (official) sources. | | | | | |
| | | | tional) of Ali to ge | | | | | | | |
| | | | | vas announced the w | | | | | | |
| | - | | | use it is | | | | | | |
| | | | | | (manage) it. | | | | | |
| When he saw the snake he felt(defence). | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | internet service from | | | | | | |
| | • | | | | e number of people in her fam | | | | | |
| | | | | | (available). | | | | | |
| | | | | ine could have serio | | | | | | |
| | | | | ble) because they're | | | | | | |
| I don't understand what the note says. The handwriting is completely(legible). | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | _(official) sources say about | | | | | |
|] | 18 Steven has always had a fear of driving over bridges. I find his fear totally (rational | | | | | | | | | |
|] | | | | | | | | | | |
|] | | | ect form of the | words in the bo | | | | | | |
|] | nplete u | with the corr | | words in the bo | _ | | | | | |
|] { 01 | mplete u underc | oith the corr | oked - disabilitie | s – flawless- uninf | ormed - misinformed | | | | | |
|] { 01 | mplete u underc | oith the corr | oked - disabilitie | | ormed - misinformed | | | | | |
| T S W T t | mplete u underc Ve don't ha omorrow. | with the corr cooked - unco we time so I gu | oked - disabilitie less we will eat KF | s – flawless- uninf C and leave the mea | ormed - misinformed | | | | | |
| 7 5 01 W r t | mplete u underc Ve don't ha omorrow. | with the corr cooked - unco we time so I gu | oked - disabilitie less we will eat KF | s – flawless- uninf C and leave the mea | ormed - misinformed | | | | | |
| T S O W r t V | mplete u underc Ve don't ha omorrow. egetables l | bith the corr cooked - unco twe time so I gu | oked - disabilitie less we will eat KF | s – flawless- uninf | ormed - misinformed t utritional value. | | | | | |
| T | mplete u underc Ve don't ha omorrow. egetables l he ambula | Dith the corr cooked - unco we time so I gu have to be nce went to the | oked - disabilitie tess we will eat KF wrong place as the | s – flawless- uninf C and leave the mea so as to keep its n | ormed - misinformed t utritional value. | | | | | |

| g | | (go- went- g | <i>one)</i> ahe | ead = <mark>to sta</mark> | art to do so | omething | | ببدأ بنظلق |
|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|
| | go ahead | - | يبدر ينصق: يُشرع في | | | | | |
| | | the constru = to agree | | | | | | يُوافِق عَلى |
| g | go along with | Before play | | | | er. we have | to make su | |
| | , 0 | Saud goes a | | | | , | | ىع آ |
| 0 | go off | = <mark>to becom</mark> | <mark>ie unsu</mark> | <mark>itable to ea</mark> | at or drink; | it is no lor | nger fresh | یَفسُد (لِلطَعام |
| ε | 30 011 | The milk sm | nells ba | d; it's proba | ably gone o | ff. | | والشراب) |
| | | <mark>=to continu</mark> | - | | - | | - | • |
| 8 | go on with | Let's go on v Matthews c | | e meeting w | ve were ha | ving before | Mr | ستمر؛ يكمل |
| | | to examine | | refully: rea | ad or check | a list, stor | v. or plan f | rom |
| | | beginning t | | | | | | |
| 8 | go through | Can you g | | | | - | | راجع بدقة بتفحص any |
| | | questions? | | | | | | |
| (| ead the followin | - | | | | | | |
| | I think I would | d tend to go a | | | | | - | |
| | a) ahead | | , | with | | off | d) | through |
| | Go | _and eat be | | | | - 66 | | 41 1. |
| | a) ahead That mills has | GONO | | with | c) | 011 | d) | through |
| | That milk has a) ahead | gone | | with | c) | off | d) | through |
| | a) ancau She'll never g | 0 | | | () | 011 | u) | unougn |
| | a) ahead | 05 | | along | c) | off | ф | through |
| | | | 0) | unong | c) | 011 | u) | unougn |
| | , | 90 | vour | · report co | mpletely h | oefore vou | hand it in. | |
| | Make sure to | go | | _ | | - | | |
| | Make sure to a ahead | go | b) | with | c) | off | | through |
| | Make sure to g a) ahead Don't eat that | go | b) I t's gon | with | c) | - | d) | |
| | Make sure to g a) ahead Don't eat that | go ! It's rotten.] | b) I t's gon b) | with e with | c) | off off | d) d) | through through |
| | Make sure to g a) ahead Don't eat that a) ahead | go ! It's rotten.] | b) It's gon b) | with e with | c) c) plans for a | off off new stadi | d) d) um in the | through through |
| | Make sure to ga)aheadDon't eat thata)aheadThe club willa)ahead | go ! It's rotten. l be going | b) It's gon b) b) | with e with _ with its p with | c) c) plans for a c) | off off new stadi off | d) d) um in the d) | through through summer. |
| | Make sure to ga)aheadDon't eat thata)aheadThe club willa)aheadWe need to goa)ahead | go ! It's rotten. 1 be going bth | b) (t's gon b) b) nese file b) | with e with with its p with es with a fi with | c) plans for a c) ne-tooth c c) | off off new stadi off omb to fin off | d) d) um in the d) d that mis | through through summer. through |
|) | Make sure to ga)aheadDon't eat thata)aheadThe club willa)aheadWe need to go | go ! It's rotten. 1 be going bth | b) It's gon b) b) nese file b) | with e with its p with es with a fi with with | c) c) c) c) c) c) c) ne-tooth c c) the projec | off off new stadi off omb to fin off | d) d) um in the d) d that mis | through through summer. through sing paperworl |
| | Make sure to ga)aheadDon't eat thata)aheadThe club willa)aheadWe need to goa)aheadWe have perma)ahead | go ! It's rotten. I be going bth nission to go _ | b) (t's gon b) b) nese file b) b) | with ewith _ with its p with es with a fi with with with | c) c) c) olans for a c) ne-tooth c c) the projec c) | off off new stadi off omb to fin off t. off | d) d) um in the s d) d that mis d) d) | through through summer. through sing paperwork through through |
|) | Make sure to ga)aheadDon't eat thata)aheadThe club willa)aheadWe need to goa)aheadWe have perma)aheadOh, we're goin | go ! It's rotten. I be going bth nission to go _ | b) It's gon b) b) nese file b) b) b) | with with with its p with es with a fi with with with with with with with | c) c) c) plans for a c) ne-tooth c c) the projec c) d plans— | off off new stadi off omb to fin off t. off refuse to | d) d) um in the d) d that mis d) d) let a little | through through summer. through sing paperwork through through rain stop us! |
| | Make sure to ga)aheadDon't eat thata)aheadThe club willa)aheadWe need to goa)aheadWe have perma)aheadOh, we're goina)ahead | go ! It's rotten. I be going bth nission to go _ ng on | b) It's gon b) b) nese file b) b) b) b) | with with with its p with with a fi with with with with with with with with | c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c | off off new stadi off omb to fin off t. off refuse to off | d) d) um in the s d) d that mis d) d) let a little s d) | through through summer. through sing paperwork through through rain stop us! through |
| | Make sure to ga)aheadDon't eat thata)aheadThe club willa)aheadWe need to goa)aheadWe have perma)aheadOh, we're goin | go ! It's rotten. I be going bth nission to go _ ng on | b) It's gon b) b) nese file b) b) b) b) b) b) b) | with with with its p with with a fi with with with with with with with with | c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c) c | off off new stadi off omb to fin off t. off refuse to off | d) d) um in the s d) d that mis d) d let a little s d) ite drawing | through through summer. through sing paperwork through through rain stop us! through |

| Cl | ioose | the correct answer: | | | | | | |
|----|--|---|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 7 | Can | you go through the | report and tell me if | you have any questions? | | | | |
| / | Wha | erb mean? | | | | | | |
| | a) | continue | b) | examine | | | | |
| | c) | start | d) | support | | | | |
| | The | The government has given us permission to go ahead with the construction of a new town | | | | | | |
| 8 | hall. | | Wha | t does the above underlined Phrasal Verb | | | | |
| | mea | an? | | | | | | |
| | a) | support | b) | examine | | | | |
| | c) | start | d) | become unsuitable | | | | |
| 9 | Let's go on with the meeting we were having before Mr Matthews called. | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Wha | at does the above u | inderlined Phrasal V | erb mean? | | | | |
| | a) | continue | b) | examine | | | | |
| | c) | start | d) | agree | | | | |
| 10 | Befo | Before playing a prank on Saud's brother, we have to make sure Saud goes along with it. | | | | | | |
| 10 | Wha | at does the above u | Inderlined Phrasal V | erb mean? | | | | |
| | a) | continues doing | b) | examines carefully | | | | |
| | `` | · · · · · | 1) | | | | | |

starts something c)

- d) agrees and support

| Prepositional Phrases | |
|--|---|
| play a (joke-trick - prank) <mark>on</mark> sb | يقوم بعمل (خدعة – مقلب) <mark>في شخص ما</mark> He often <mark>plays</mark> jokes <mark>on</mark> his friends. |
| (trick - cheat) <i>sb</i> out of their money-saving | یختلس من أموال شخص؛ (شخص <mark>للحصول علی امواله</mark> یخدع - یغش They used a fake contract to cheat the family out of their inheritance. میراث |
| (trick – fool – deceive - mislead) <i>sb</i> into doing sth | يورط؛ (يخدع – يضلل شخص ليدفعه لفعل شيء معين) The scammer <mark>tricked</mark> the man <mark>into</mark> reveal <mark>ing</mark> his bank account details. |
| <mark>be</mark> (fool <mark>ed</mark> – trick <mark>ed</mark> - deceiv <mark>ed</mark>) | by sb - ينخدع - بواسطة شخص - passive They <mark>were</mark> trick <mark>ed by</mark> a fake advertisement promising free products. |
| fall victim <mark>to</mark> sth يقع ضحية لـ Many people <mark>fall victim to</mark> online sc | ینصب – یحتال) علی شخص ما (ینصب – یحتال) علی شخص ما cams . I can't believe he <mark>ripped her off</mark> with that fake watch. |

Complete with the correct prepositions:

to - into - by - on - out of - off - through

1. Kate knew she was being tricked ______ her colleagues, but she decided to play along with the joke.

2. The tourist realised that he was being ripped ______, so he angrily left the shop.

3. Mr Mathews tried to mislead the police ______ believing that he was someone else, but in the end, he was caught.

4. Tony likes playing jokes ______ his friends, but he doesn't like it when they do the same to him.

5. Going this file, I discovered at least three mistakes.

6. That piece of cheese is green on the side. It's probably gone _____.

7. The men tricked the investors ______their money by pretending they owned a company.

8. The workers went ______ with their work despite the power cut.

9. People will easily fall victim ______ deception if they are readily willing to believe whatever they are told.

10. He was accused of cheating people ______ their life savings.

11. Sam likes playing pranks ______ his dad, but he doesn't like it when he does the same to him.

12. You may laugh at a prank ______ April Fools' Day.

13. Many people have been tricked ______ villains with false identity cards.

14. An advertising ban will save children from being misled ______ thinking smoking is a smart practice.

15. No one was deceived ______his pretence of professional activity.

16. She claimed that her cousin had cheated her _____her inheritance.

17. The movie industry fell victim ______its own success.

18. I can't believe that man fooled me ______ giving him money—what a shame.

19. I can't believe he deceived thousands of people _____ buying a faulty product!

20. I told him not to be deceived ______appearances

21. Fate played a cruel trick ______ him when he was injured in his first game.

22. He realized too late that he had been tricked ______ his savings by a pyramid scheme.

23. A cybercriminal tried to cheat her _____ her money by posing as a technical support agent.

24. He often plays jokes _____his friends, but they know it's all in good fun.

25. We decided to play a trick _____ Sarah by pretending we forgot her birthday.

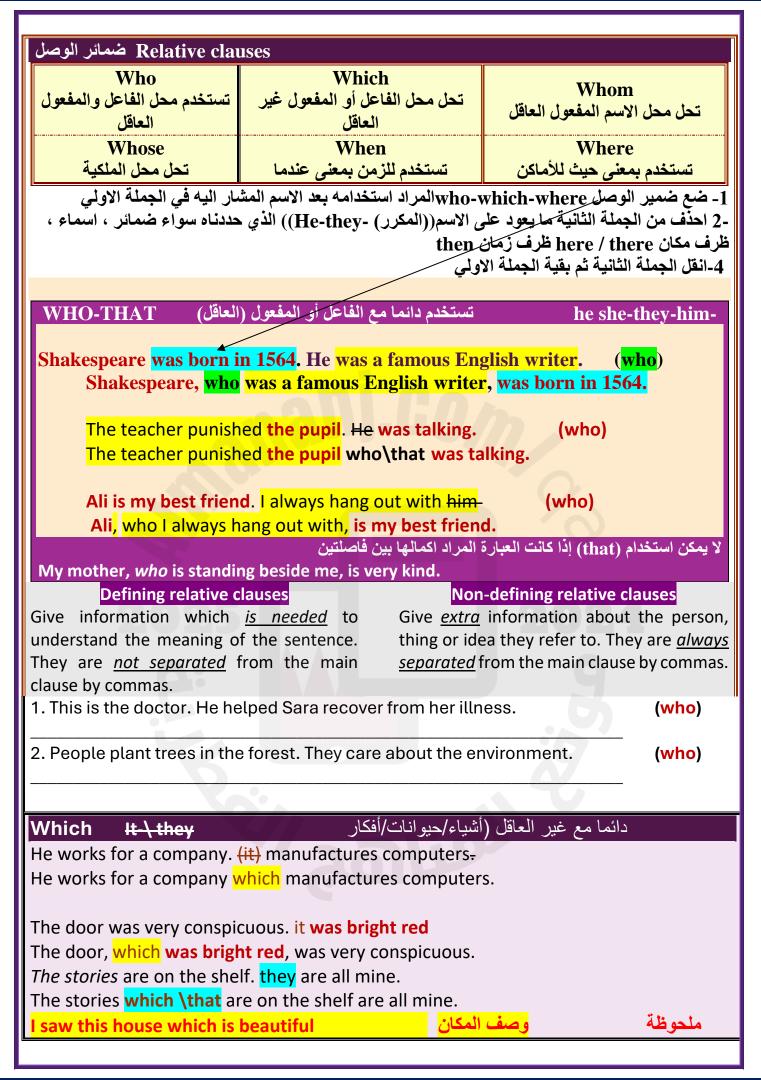
26. The fake website was designed to mislead users _____ providing their personal information.

- 27. The children tricked their younger sibling ______ swapping their candy.
- 28.he store fell victim _____a shoplifting spree during the holiday rush.

29.He fell victim ______his own impatience and made a costly mistake.

- 30. I refuse to buy from that store again; they completely ripped me _____last time.
- 31. She warned her friends not to buy from the street vendor because he would rip them _____

GRADE 12



MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

Page | 57

| I bought a pen yesterday and I lost it . (Use: which) I lost the pen which I bought yesterday. |
|---|
| 1. Mr. Ahmed has paintings in his house. They are worth over \$10,000. (which) |
| 2. Ali received a bad mark on his essay. It was only one page long. (which) |
| 3.The film is interesting. I watched it three times. |
| تستخدم دائما مع المفعول به (العاقل) وخاصة إذا سبقها حرف جر him-her-them Whom The woman is in hospital. A car hit <mark>her</mark> . The woman , <mark>whom</mark> a car hit, is in hospital. |
| Latifa is an English teacher. I was talking to her. |
| Latifa , <mark>whom/who/that</mark> I was talking to her, is an English teacher. (to whom I was talking) |
| I phoned a customer yesterday. He was completely angry. |
| I phoned a customer who was completely angry |
| A customer, whom I phoned , was completely angry. |
| with whom by whom to whom about whom for whom I bought this present for Kelly. She recently graduated from university. (Join with "for whom" 2) ابدأ باسم الشخص1 |
| Ghalia is a new friend. I went for dinner with her last night. (whom) |
| |
| Whose <u>his-her-their-its</u> وتحل محل ما يدل على الملكية Whose <u>his-her-their-its</u> We met a lady. <mark>her daughter has just got married.</mark> We met a lady whose daughter has just got married. We met a lady. The lady's daughter had just got married. We met a lady whose daughter had just got married. |
| The father stopped paying for his son's studies. <mark>his car was stolen.</mark> The father <mark>, Whose car was stolen</mark> , <mark>stopped paying for his son's studies.</mark> |
| 1. Ali has got a brother. His name is Ahmed. (whose) |
| |

GRADE 12

| 2- The couple lives next to us. Their daughter has two cha | rming boys. (whose) |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| | |
| المكان (in which/on which\at which) المكان | here-there- it |
| He studied in Germany . he got his PHD there. | |
| | to the city as the location.) |
| This is the school. I learned here. This is the school which I learned <mark>in</mark> . | |
| = This is the school where I learned. | |
| This is the school in which I learned. | ibortutboro (urboro) |
| 1. New York is a city in the US. You can find the Statue of I | Liberty there. (where) |
| 2. the house is very cramped. I lived my early childhood h | ere. (where) (which) |
| ع الزمان) الوقت (in which/on which) when | الذي/التي (م it-that year-then |
| It was in the year 2019 . I bought my car then. | |
| It was in the year 2019 when I bought my car. | 0 |
| It was in the year 2019 <mark>in which</mark> I bought my car. | |
| It was in the year 2019 <mark>which</mark> I bought my car <mark>in</mark> . | |
| 1 - I still remember that day. I graduated <mark>at that time.</mark> | (when/which) - |
| 2- It was in the year 2019. I bought my car then. | (when) |
| The people <mark>(that / who)</mark> live next door are very rich. | 6 |
| Where are the eggs (that/which) were here on the table | |
| My sister <mark>, who loves baking,</mark> made this cake. (Th | |
| bought a pen yesterday and I lost it. (Use: wh | nich) |
| The people (that / who) live next door are very rich. Where are the eggs (that/which) were here on the table My sister, who loves baking, made this cake. (The bought a pen yesterday and I lost it. (Use: whe I lost the pen which I bought yesterday. The pen which This is the restaurant which / that sells local food. phoned a customer yesterday. He was completely angry _A customer whom I phoned yesterday was completely | I bought yesterday was lost. |
| This is the restaurant which / that sells local food. | |
| phoned a customer yesterday. He was completely angry | |
| _ A customer whom I phoned yesterday was completely Many people have written about Tangier. It's Ibn Battuta's place o | |
| Tangier about which many people have written is Ibn Battuta's place of | |
| The police officer will ask the man a few questions. The man's mo | |
| The police officer will ask the man whose motorbike was stolen | |
| | |

GRADE 12

| Choose a, b, c or d. | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. I will always remember | er the day on | I graduated from uni | versity. |
| | b. which | | |
| 2. That's the waiter | rudeness I v | wrote about in the letter of o | complaint. |
| a. which | b. whom | c. who | d. whose |
| 3. He lives in a flat | <mark>has a beauti</mark> | <mark>بف ful view of the city.</mark> | وم |
| a. it | b. what | c. that | d. where |
| 4. Miranda, a colleague w | <mark>ith</mark> I took a | self-defence class last year, | is always in a bad mood lately. |
| | b. whose | | d. who |
| 5. There will always be r | noments in life | you doubt yoursel | f. |
| | b. which | | d. who |
| 6. I visited the house | one of our | greatest poets grew up. | |
| a. which | b. where | c. that | d. what |
| 7. That's the restaurant _ | I've been | n trying to book a table for | over a month. |
| | b. when | | d. who |
| 8. It's the restaurant | <mark>owner</mark> has t | hat great cooking program | me on TV. |
| a. which | b. who | c. where | d. whose |
| 9. The service was pretty | v bad,v | vas annoying to be honest. | |
| a. where | b. when | c. which | d. who |
| 10. Most of the <mark>dishes</mark> | we asked | l for weren't even available | ! |
| a. when | b. where | c. that | d. who |
| 11. Jessica is the girl I to | ld you <mark>about</mark> | works in a jeweller's | s in Edinburgh. |
| a. who | b. which | c. whom | d. whose |
| 12. Withwer | e you speaking jus | t now? | |
| a. whose | b. that | c. whom | d. who |
| 13. This book, | Brad gave me, is | s very interesting. | |
| a. when | b. which | c. who | d. whom |
| 14. Betty,car | broke down yeste | orday, came to work by bus | today. |
| a. who | b. which | c. whose | d. whom |
| 15. I lost the phone | I bought a v | veek ago. | |
| a. who | b. that | c. when | d. whose |
| 16. Istanbul, | my parents live, is | a beautiful city. | |
| a. who | b. which | c. where | d. whose |
| 17. <mark>Omar,</mark> m | | always does well in the sci | ence tests. |
| a. whose | b. who | c. who's | d. for whom |
| 18. Tanta is the city | I was born. | | |
| a. which | b. where | c. who | d. when |
| | | | |
| 19. I could not decide | | 01 V | |
| a. which | b. what | c. that | d. who |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

THE SWORD

SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

| \therefore The school | I studied has | been renovated. | |
|---|---|----------------------------|----------------------|
| a. which | b. where | c. whose | d. when |
| 2. The student _ | won the awa | ard is my cousin. | |
| | b. whose | | d. whom |
| 3. That's the bui | ilding the n | neeting was held. | |
| a. where | b. whose | c. who | d. which |
| 4. This is the bo | y father is | a doctor. | |
| a. who | b. whose | c. where | d. which |
| 5. This is the mu | useum we s | saw ancient artifacts. | |
| a. where | b. which | c. who | d. whose |
| 6. The movie | you recomme | ended was amazing. | |
| a. which | b. where | c. who | d. whose |
| 7. The store | sells fresh brea | ad is around the corner. | |
| a. who | b. whose | c. where | d. that |
| 8. I need a pen _ | writes smoo | othly. | |
| a. who | b. which | c. where | d. whose |
| 9. She met the n | nan helped | her with her luggage. | |
| a. who | b. whose | c. which | d. that |
| 10. This is the tea | am won the | e championship. | |
| a. who | b. which | c. where | d. whose |
| 11. I remember th | ne summer | we spent at the beach. | |
| | | c. where | d. whose |
| 12. The car | was parked outs | ide belongs to my uncle | 2. |
| a. that | b. where | c. whose | d. which |
| | | nference is a famous sci | ientist. |
| | b. whose | | d. which |
| | | eautiful performed last n | |
| | b. whose | | d. where |
| | I'm reading is | | |
| | b. where | | d. who |
| | | was taking to last night. | |
| a. whose | b. whom | c. where | d. which |
| 17. The country | he was borr | n is famous for its cultur | re. |
| | | c. whose | d. when |
| a. which | is calabrata | d every year attracts man | |
| a. which | | | d who |
| a. which 18. The festival _ a. who | b. which | c. when | d. where |
| a. which 18. The festival _ a. who | b. which we stayed had | | d. where |
| a. which 18. The festival _ a. who | b. which we stayed had | | d. where d. whose |
| a. which 18. The festival _ a. who 19. The hotel a. which | b. which we stayed had b. where | excellent service. | d. whose |

MOHAMED SAMIR

Choose the correct answer :

| a) who2.His father,a) who | | ch, was born in 1828. | |
|---|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | b) which | | d) when |
| | was a la | awyer, paid for his studies. | |
| | b) which | | d) when |
| 3.The novel | came of | ut in 1873 was Around the W | orld in Eighty Days. |
| a) who | b) which | c) where | d) when |
| 4. The book about Dic | kens, | my friend gave me, is | s very interesting. |
| a) who | b) which | c) where | d) when |
| 5.Last year, I visited 7 | Fanta, the city | Mohamed Samir | was born. |
| a) who | b) which | c) where | d) when |
| 6. Daniel Defoe , | wro | te Robinson Crusoe , was a fa | ather of seven children. |
| a) who | b) which | c) where | d) when |
| 7. A man | mobile was | s ringing did not know what t | to do. |
| | | c. whose | d. why |
| 8. That is the house _ | | we used to live. | |
| a. which | b. when | c. who | d. where |
| 9. That is the house in | | we used to live. | |
| a. which | b. when | c. who | d. where |
| 10. The man | drove th | | |
| | | c. who | d. which |
| 11. The woman to | I | was talking is my teacher. | |
| a. whom | b. which | c. whose | d. when |
| 12. We are living next | t to a woman | Dog barks all | the time. |
| a. who | b. which | c. whose | d. when |
| 14. I downloaded an a | ıpp | helps me organize my d | aily schedule. |
| a. that | b. where | c. whose | d. when |
| 15. That's my colleag | ue | Husband is an architect. | |
| a. whose | b. who | c. who's | d. which |

MOHAMED SAMIR

5. Huda solved the puzzle. She was praised by the teacher. (who)

6. Everyone looked at the boy. His face was pale. (whose)

7. Many people have written about Tangier. It is Ibn Battuta's place of birth. (about which)

8. I phoned a customer yesterday. He was completely angry. (whom)

9. The burglars got rid of the car. It was used during the bank robbery yesterday. (which)

10. It is such a great hotel. I spent three days of my holiday there last summer. (where)

11. I have made a new friend. His family used to live in the same building. (whose)

12. The teacher asked a question. Nobody could answer it. (which)

13. This is the boy. His mother is a famous chef. (whose)

14. The museum was fascinating. We visited it last week. (which)

15. The man is a journalist. I met him at the conference. (whom)

16. The city has beautiful architecture. I grew up there. (where)

17. She loves the dress. It was gifted to her by her sister. (which)

18. Ahmed knows a girl. She lives in the apartment above his. (who)

19. The movie was fantastic. We watched it last night. (which)

20. The woman is very kind. Her dog always barks at me. (whose)

21. I remember the day. I first met you on that day. (when)

22. This is the place. I lost my keys here. (where)

23. The book was on the table. I was reading it. (which)

24. The girl is very talented. She won the competition. (who)

25. The artist painted a beautiful portrait. Everyone admires it. (which)

26. The student apologized to the teacher. He was late to class. (who)

27. The car broke down. I bought it last month. (which)

28. The village is very peaceful. My grandparents live there. (where)

29. The book was fascinating. Its cover was very colorful. (whose)

30. I miss the time. We used to play together then. (when)

31. The house is for sale. It has a large garden. (which)

32. This is the woman. She helped me find my way. (who)

33. The school was renovated last year. My brother studies there. (where)

34. The pen is on the desk. It belongs to the teacher. (which)

35. The engineer designed the bridge. Everyone is talking about him. (whom)

36. The playground is large. The children love playing there. (where)

37. This is the reason. I couldn't attend the meeting. (why)

38. The author wrote many novels. His works are still famous today. (whose)

39. This is the shop. I bought my favorite shoes there. (where)

40. The man is very wealthy. He owns this mansion. (who)

| Rewrite the following sentences using the words in brackets | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1. Yousef is a new colleague. I went for dinner with him last night. | - |
| Yousef is a new colleague <i>with whom</i> I went for dinner last night. | |
| Yousef is a new colleague <i>(who)</i> I went for dinner with last night. | |
| Yousef, <i>with who/ whom</i> I went for dinner last night, is a new colleag | <mark>jue.</mark> |
| 2. Linda Hanson was my art teacher at school. She has an exhibition at the | he local gallery. |
| Linda Hanson, who has an exhibition at the local gallery, was my art | teacher at school. |
| 3. Max got a job in advertising. That was a pleasant surprise. | |
| Max got a job in advertising, which was a pleasant surprise. | |
| 4. The company is owned by Andrew Olivetti. His family started it in 19 | 934. |
| The company is owned by Andrew Olivetti whose family started it in | <mark>1 1934.</mark> |
| 5. The mountain gorilla is one of the most endangered species. It lives in | Africa. |
| The mountain gorilla, which is one of the most endangered specie | es, lives in Africa. |
| The mountain gorilla, which lives in Africa, is one of the most | endangered species. |
| 6. Let's go to Room 25. The examination will be held there. | |
| Let's go to Room 25, where the examination will be held. | |
| 7. I was invited to a lecture last Saturday. I totally forgot about it. | |
| Last Saturday, I was invited to a lecture (which/that) I totally | forgot about. |
| 8. Rashid is a designer. He came up with that fantastic new idea. | Who |
| | |
| 9. The police officer will ask the man a few questions. The man's motor | oike was stolen yesterday. |
| | |
| | (whose) |
| 10. Latifa went to the house. She used to live there.When the went to the house. | nere |
| | |
| 11. Martin crashed the car into a wall. The car belonged to his father. | Which |
| | |
| 12. It was in the year 2019. I bought my car then. | when |
| | |
| 13. I spoke to Mrs. Thomson's secretary. She was very helpful. | who |
| | |
| 14. I sent you a text message. Did you read it? | (which/ that) |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 15. Patrick is very tall. He became a basketball player. | (who) |
| | (((110)) |
| 16. Fred wants to become mayor. His wife is an architect. | (whose) |
| 10. I rea wants to become mayor. This whe is all architect. | (1050) |
| 17 This is the negton and We sately send of the interview | (1 |
| 17. This is the restaurant. We celebrated our tenth anniversary here. | (where) |

| 18. It was in the year 2012. My daughter was born that year. | (when/ in which) |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 19. The room is upstairs. It needs to be painted. | (which/that) |
| 20. We stayed at the Grand Canyon Suites. It is a five-star hotel. | (which) |
| 21. James lives on the first floor. His sister won a medal in the Olympic Ga | mes. (whose) |
| 22. My alarm clock goes off. I always get out of bed at that time. | (when) |
| 23. This house has been turned into a museum. A famous author was born t | here in the 20th cent |
| | (where) |
| 24. My brother is talking to a man. The man is my brother's science teacher | r. (who) |
| 25. You were looking for a CD. Did you find it? | (which) |
| 26. Steve and Lynn are Americans. They own the little restaurant on Bridge | e Street. (who) |
| 27. Alex has just met a teacher. She lectures in Politics. | (who) |
| 28. Mona has no sisters. Her parents spoilt her when she was a child. | (whose) |
| 29. Damascus is a fascinating city. It is the oldest capital city in the world. | (which) |
| 30. I gave Mark a paperweight as a graduation present. He wants to be a wr | riter. (who) |
| اختبار ات سابقة | |
| 1. John doesn't watch films. His best friend is an actor. (whose) | |
| 2. Yesterday I met a man. He works as a practitioner in a near health centre | . (who) |
| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 3. I saw Hassan's photo. It was posted on Instagram. (which) | |

Text 1

1. A robbery occurred last Sunday night at 11:30 at 15 Rose Street in the city of Bristol. The owners of the house. Mr. and Mrs. Taylor, were at home and asleep at the time of the robbery. Money, jewelry, two mobile phones, an old painting and a computer were stolen, but no one was injured.

2. At 11:45, the police were alerted by Mr. Taylor who said that his daughter, Stella, woke him up after hearing a loud noise. When he went downstairs to investigate, he found a broken vase on the floor. He then realised that his computer and other items were missing, and immediately called the police.

3. The police believe the robber may have got into the house through an open window. A witness told the police that she had seen a tall man in his early twenties wearing a dark blue jacket run out of the house and drive away in a red French car. The police haven't arrested anyone for the crime yet. Also, none of the missing property has been found.

4. This was the fifth robbery in the neighborhoods this year, and the police think the same man may be responsible for all of them. They arc reminding homeowners to lock their doors at night and keep ground floors closed.

From: Stella

To: Clara

Subject: You won't believe what happened! Dear Clara,

1 . You won't believe what happened last night I was sound asleep, when all of a sudden, I heard a loud crash. Of course, I was terrified. I knew my parents were asleep (it was around 11:30), but I thought I heard somebody downstairs. I didn't know what to do, so I ran to wake my parents. My father made me go back to my room, then he went downstairs to find out what happened. He found a big mess. There were papers and a broken vase on the living room floor. We had been robbed! My father called the police. Luckily, the burglar had already left, and no one got hunt .

 I'm not scared anymore, but I feel so shocked and **outraged**. My father had his computer stolen and my science report was on the hard disk! Now I have to write it all over again. And the jewellery that my father gave my mother for her birthday was stolen too. She's really upset .
 The police told us they think the robber came in through the window. My father is getting the lock replaced today. The police were very nice, but they think we may never get our things back again. Well, I will tell you more about it at school tomorrow.

See you soon. Stella

1. Which of the following could be the BEST title for the above texts?

- A. The Mysterious Witness
- **B.** A Night Robbery in Bristol
- C. A Strange Accident in Bristol
- **D.** The Secret of the Stolen Report.

GRADE 12

2. Read the following from Text 2.

"I'm not scared anymore, but I feel outraged."

What does the underlined word "outraged" MOST LIKELY mean?

A. angry

B. lonely

C. confident

D. thoughtful

3. Based on Text 2, why was Stella's mother upset?

A. because her new mobile phone was missing

B. because her husband couldn't catch the robber

C. because her precious birthday present was stolen

D. because her daughter couldn't find her science report

4. Based on texts 1 & 2, decide whether the following statements are True (T), False (F) or Not Given (NG) .

| A | Mr. Taylor got hurt during the robbery. |
|---|---|
| B | The police left the Taylor's house at exactly 12:30 in the night. |

C Stella and Clara go to the same school.

5. Based on Text 1, mention FOUR items stolen from the Taylor's house.

Item 1

Item 2

Item 3

Item 4

6. Based on Text 1, mention FOUR OF INFORMATION THE POLICE GATHERED ABOUT THE ROBBER.

Information 1

Information 2

Information 3

Information 4

فنقل من السؤال

شكوى المعاملة

2- LETTER of COMPLAINT خطاب الشكوى Write an email of complaint to Mr. Hamad Ali, the general manger of electronic department store, complaining about a product منتج you have recently brought from the store. Your name is : S. Khalid Your phone number is : 5345xxx Your email should include: - why you are writing the email. - details about the product. - clarification of your complaint. - what action you want to be taken.

I am writing to complain about the

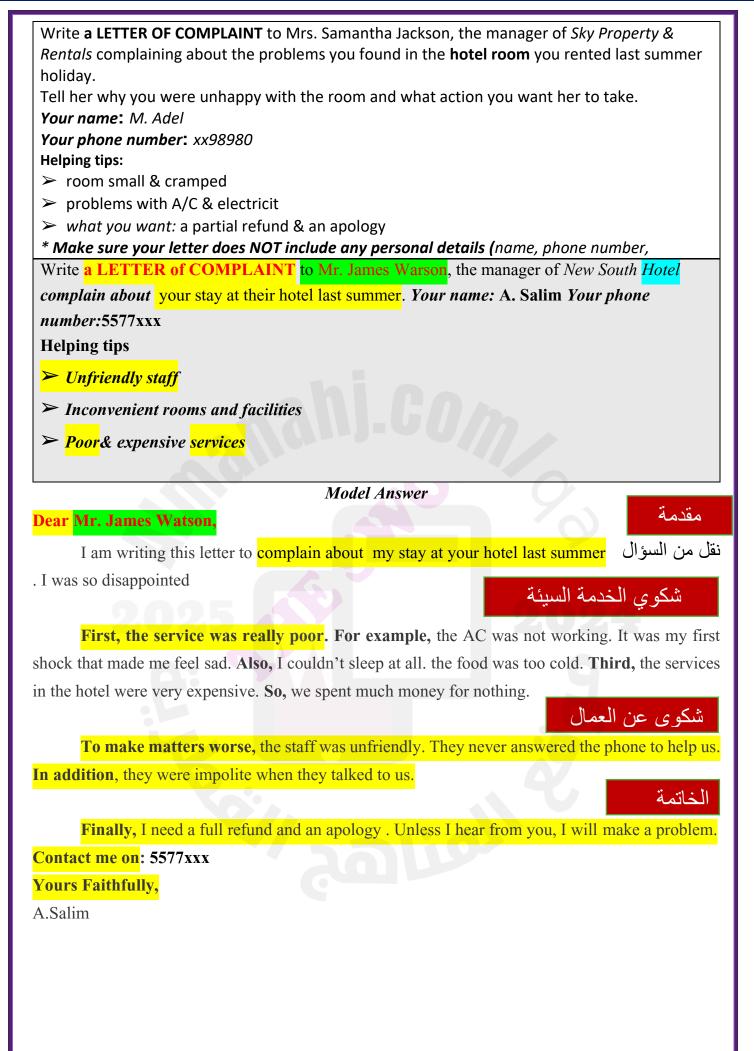
I was so disappointed and didn't expect to face this situation. So, I would like to express my dissatisfaction with your services.

| تشكوى الخدمة السيئة Firstly, the service was poor. I was really shocked when I saw that. | | | | | |
|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| فندق Hotel | مطعم Restaurant | منتج Product | | | |
| the AC was not working. | The food was really bad. It | I was disappointed when I tried this | | | |
| I couldn't sleep at all. | was too spicy although I | item as it was too frustrating and | | | |
| the food was not like I | ordered it normal. Secondly, | bad . the color was different, it was | | | |
| expected. | it was cold . | also scratched. if you see it, you will | | | |
| there was a bad smell. | The table was not cleaned | consider it as a secondhand item. | | | |
| The bathroom was not | and the chairs were not | | | | |
| cleaned. | comfortable | I 2024 | | | |

To make matters worse, the assistant was rude. when I complained to him, he was unhelpful and refused to help me. He told me that I was lying. I was deeply offended. He was very impolite

Considering the above, I would like to receive a full refund and an apology. Unless I hear from you, I will take this matter further. I would appreciate an immediate response. Thank you in advance for your cooperation. Contact me on: 5345xxx

Yours sincerely, S.Khalid



SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

| Exam * 8 | -Read | l the following a | nd tick the rig | tht answer: |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Many small b | usinesses strug | gle in dev | eloped economie | s due to lack of |
| investment. | | | | |
| a) in | b) il c) | mis | d) under | |
| 2. The athlete's | to com | pete in the final rou | nd was caused by | a sudden injury. |
| a) disability | b) inability | c) disagreemen | t d) irratio | nality |
| 3. The scientist f | aced criticism f | or presenting data t | hat was | and unreliable. |
| a) unusual | b) misleading | c) unaffecte | d d) under | funded |
| 4. The bread was | s left uncovered, | , and it has | ; it's no longer go | od to eat. |
| a) Gone alor | ng with b) Gone | e through c) Gone | off d) Gone a | head |
| 5. The manager | reviewed the pro | oject and said, "Eve | rything looks good | l, so let's and begin." |
| a) Go on | b) Go through | c) Go ahea | d d) Go off | : |
| 6. Before signin | g the contract, i | t's important to | the document | to check for any errors. |
| a) Go off | b) Go through | c) Go ahead | d) G | o on |
| 7. This is the ma | n | I helped last | week. | |
| a) when | b) where | c) v | vhom | d) whose |
| 8. I went to the v | illage in | l wa | as born. | |
| a) who | b) where | c) v | vhich | d) whose |
| 9. The scientist, | theori | es changed modern | physics , was awa | arded the Nobel Prize. |
| a) whom | b) whose | c) who | d) which | |
| 10.The museum | , we vi | sited last year, has r | eopened with a ne | ew exhibit. |
| a) whose | b) which | c) where | d) that | |
| 11.The village, _ | the brid | ge collapsed, was le | eft isolated for we | eks. |
| a) whom | b) where | c) which | d) whose | |
| 12. The archited | st, des | signs have transforn | ned the city, will b | e presenting his latest |
| project next wee | ek. | | | |
| a) whose | b) who | c) whom | d) which | |
| 13. The softwar | e, wa | s developed in a rec | ord time, has bec | ome a game-changer in |
| the industry. | | | | |
| a) whose | b) which | c) that | d | l) who |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

P a g e | 71

| ${f Fill}$ in the gaps with words from the list below: (<i>There is one extra word</i> .) | |
|---|--------|
| speechless- along- playing -mismanaging- illogical- misinformed- through | |
| A. Before submitting the application, you should goall the details to ensure | |
| accuracy. | |
| B. The argument he presented wasand easily refuted.C. The company faced losses due toits finances. | |
| D. He wasabout the schedule and arrived an hour late. | |
| E. Even though I had my doubts, I decided to gowith their plan to avoid conflict. | |
| F. Tony lovespranks on his friends, but he doesn't enjoy being the target of the tricks | ir |
| Fill in the gaps with prepositions from the list below: (There is one extra preposition). | |
| out of / off/ to / on /into / by | |
| A. You can always expect people to pull pranks you during April Fools' Day. | |
| B. Many tourists have been trickedpeople posing as official tour guides. | |
| C. Banning certain ads can help prevent children from being misled thinking that | t |
| smoking is glamorous. | |
| D. People will easily fall victim deception if they are readily willing to believe what | itever |
| they are told. | |
| E. I refuse to buy from that store again; they completely ripped melast time. | |
| Rewrite the following sentence using the word given: | |
| A. She is the only person. I trust her completely. (whom) | |
| B. The museum has many ancient artifacts. We visited it last summer. (Which) | |
| C. I met a man at the conference. His research is groundbreaking. (wh | ose) |
| | |
| 2- Complete with the correct form of the word in brackets. | |
| The bread was so stale it was completely(edible). | |
| (euble). | |
| Combine the following ideas into one complex sentence using a relative pronoun: | |
| A. The speaker was insightful. The lecture covered many important topics. | |
| The spearler was morghered. The recent e cover ou many important copies. | |
| B. The manager is approachable. Her leadership style is highly respected. | |
| Write a LETTED of COMPLAINT to Mr. Jamos Warran the manager of May Sec. (1. 11. (1.) | |
| Write a LETTER of COMPLAINT to Mr. James Warson, the manager of New South Hotel | |
| expressing your dissatisfaction with your stay at their hotel last summer. Your name: A. | |
| Salim Your phone number:5577xxx | |
| Helping tips | |
| <mark>≻ Unfriendly staff</mark> | |
| Inconvenient rooms and facilities | |
| Poor & expensive services | |
| | |
| | |

SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

| MODULE I | NINE Proje | ect Ear | rth 9 | Wor | d Format | ion |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------------|--|
| To-will فعل Verb | The Noun | اسم | Noun (j | شخص (person | Adjec | صفة tive |
| | environment | بِينَة | environm | مدافع عن البينة entalist | environm | بيني ental |
| شد conserve | The conse يحفظ، ير | rvation ^{of} | ترشيد | conservatio | onist | لمحافظ على لموارد البيئة |
| protect | ^{the} protec يَحْمِي | tion ^{of} | حماية | protective ^{(clo} protected ^{(spe} | ecies- area) | تَحَفَّظِيّ، وِقَائِي <u>ّ</u> مُحَصَّن؛ مَحْمِيّ |
| ني prevent | ^{The} preven يمنع، يف | ition ^{of} | مَنع، وِقَايَة | preventive ⁽ⁿ preventable | (disease - accide | قُابِلَ لَلمنع (nt |
| nollute | ^{The} polluti يُلوَث | i on ^{of} | تَلَوُّث | polluted ^{(lake-l} | | مُلَوَّث نهر (sea- |
| pollute | يتوت Chemic | al pollutant | مُلُوَث مادة | polluting ^{(indu} | | مُلَوِّث |
| يدي harm | يَضُرَ، يُؤ | 1 | ضَرَر | harmful ^{(gases-} harmless ^{(som} | e spiders) | ضارَ غَيْرُ ضَارَ |
| | | | | destroyed ^{(ho} | use – building) | مُدَمّر |
| ،مَر destroy | ^{the} destruc يُهْلِكِ، يَد | ction of | دَمَار | destructive ^{(v} earthquake) | weapon-gun- | مّدمِر |
| endanger | يعرض للخطر | | خَطَرٌ | dangerous ^{(w} endangered | eapon) (animal-species) | خَطِير معرّض للخطر |
| threaten | threat ب ه ذ | | تَهدِيد، وَعِيد | threatened ^{(ar} threatening ^{(I} | nimal) | مُهَدّد |
| Polluting indus | tries release har | mful pollut | tants into t | the environment. | ~ | |
| The students p | | | | ss the effects of to | oxic waste c | on the |
| environment. Conserve | conserved | | conservati | on conser | vationist | |
| | ger is one of mar | าง | species th | hat are threatened | of extincti | on. |
| Danger | dangerous | enda | angered | enc | langering | |
| | _of war has dep | | | | | |
| a) threat | b) | threaten | c) | threatened | d) thr | eatening |
| 2 The panda i | s the best known | of our | spe | cies. | | |
| - | | | - | threatened | d) thr | eatening |
| | anspec | | | | | _ |
| | b) | | c) | dangerous | d) en | dangered |
| | st is very | | | | Ú | - |
| | | | | destructive | d) des | struction |
| | | | | of the rainford | | - |
| | | | | destructive | | struction |
| Complete the ex | ntences using the o | orrast form | of the we | rdc in canitale | | |
| The governm | | | | ning about the (poll | lute) | river |
| 1 | ough our town. | 0 | | | , | |
| | - | t) of our fl | ora and fau | na should be a top | priority for | everybody. |
| | s attack when the | | | | | J "J " |
| | | | | | | |

SECOND TERM

| 4 | The (destroy) of the rainforest is causing many problems to the local | | | | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 4 | community and ecosystem. | | | | | | |
| 5 | Shayma is studying wildlife and fighting for animal(conserve). | | | | | | |
| 6 | Many cleaning products contain (harm) chemicals that can put the | | | | | | |
| U | environment, as well as our health, in danger. | | | | | | |
| 7 | The problem of air pollution is going to get worse unless (prevent) measures | | | | | | |
| / | are taken to deal with it. | | | | | | |
| 8 | The black rhino is a(n) (danger) species which lives in the coastal areas of South | | | | | | |
| 0 | Africa. A group of (environment) managed to stop the factory from dumping toxic | | | | | | |
| 9 | A group of (environment) managed to stop the factory from dumping toxic | | | | | | |
| , | waste into the lake. | | | | | | |
| 10 | Children who grow up feeling loved and(protect) will tend to trust others later | | | | | | |
| 10 | on in life. | | | | | | |
| 11 | A team of(conserve) arrived to assess how much damage the oil spill had | | | | | | |
| 11 | caused. | | | | | | |
| 12 | Bee stings are(harm) to humans, except in the rare case that someone is allergic. | | | | | | |
| 13 | (destroy) insects can be a threat to farmers' crops and cause great loss. | | | | | | |
| 14 | (pollute) are substances like gases or chemicals that pollute the environment. | | | | | | |
| 15 | Heart disease and other illnesses are(prevent) if a healthy lifestyle is followed. | | | | | | |
| 16 | classic example of an animal's(threat) behaviour is when it shows its teeth. | | | | | | |
| 17 | This is a(n) (protect) area where lions, giraffes and elephants can all live in | | | | | | |
| 17 | safety. | | | | | | |
| 18 | The(destroy) of marine ecosystems can be avoided if we act now. | | | | | | |
| 19 | Crime(prevent) is the new mayor's primary concern. | | | | | | |
| 20 | Unfortunately, habitat loss is(danger) the lives of countless animal species | | | | | | |
| | around the world. | | | | | | |
| 21 | Tourism is one of the greatest threats to the(conserve) of the Galapagos Islands. | | | | | | |
| 22 | Plans for a new runway at the Airport appear to be going ahead even though | | | | | | |
| | (environment) have been strongly objecting to this. | | | | | | |
| 23 | Residents living in this area already complain about noise(pollute). | | | | | | |
| 24 | The increase in the number of planes taking off will only increase the amount of | | | | | | |
| | (harm) fumes in the air. | | | | | | |
| 25 | The construction of a new runway will have another(destroy) effect. | | | | | | |
| 26 | The forest is the natural habitat of some(endanger) species of butterfly. | | | | | | |
| 27 | Some(conservation) fear that many species of butterflies will suffer greatly. | | | | | | |
| 28 | (environment) problems directly affect the quality of people's lives. | | | | | | |
| 29 | She has a reputation for being a passionate(protect) of individuals' liberties. | | | | | | |
| 30 | He was unable to contain his own(destroy) feelings. | | | | | | |

| Collocations | | کلمتین مع بعض | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| soil erosion | تآكل التربة؛ تجريف التربة | water shortage | ندرة المياه؛ نقص المياه |
| climate change | تغير المناخ أو التغير المناخي | illegal logging | قطع الأشجار غير المشروع |
| oil spill | تسرب بترولي؛ تسرب نفطي | toxic waste | النفايات السامة |
| acid rain | مَطَرٌ حَمْضِيّ | carbon footprint | البصمة الكربونية |
| species extinction | انقراض أنواع حيوانية ونباتية | ozone hole | ثقب الأوزون؛ فجوة الأوزون |
| endangered species | | | |
| | s with the correct word | | |
| . The cleanup of the oil | took month | S. | |
| 2. Air travel is one of the m | ajor factors that increases a | a person's carbon | |
| . Unfortunately, these stat | ues have been badly affecte | ed by the acid | caused by the city |
| nigh pollution. | | | |
| I. Due to the long, dry, sun | nmer the town is suffering f | from a(n) water | · |
| 5. It will take months to cle | an up the oil | left the ship that san | k off the coast last week. |
| 5. Friends of the Earth are 1 | nounting a campaign to mo | nitor the illegal | of trees. |
| . You won't believe the ar | nount of toxic | that is dumped into | the river every year. |
| B. Deforestation causes soil | | | |
| . No market for furs equal | s no shops like that one, equ | uals no fur trade, no spe | cies |
| 0. Rising sea levels and | unusual temperatures are en | nough evidence that cli | mateis |
| najor problem that needs to | be dealt with. | | |
| 1. Recent statistics sugges | t that the ozone | over the Antarctic is | growing at a dangerous rat |
| 2. Statues and buildings in | the city centre have been c | lamaged by acid | |
| 3. The droughts we've bee | en experiencing will make the | he water | worse. |
| 4. By now it's a cliché that | t we live at a time of almost | t unparalleled | extinction. |
| 5. The workers were charg | ged with forest violation and | dloggi | ing. |
| 6. Prof Austin's computer | simulation suggests that the | e Arctic ozone | will not recover |
| intil around 2040. | | | |
| 7. An oil | _could be devastating for w | vildlife. | |
| 8. The factory had accider | ntally released a quantity of | waste | into the sea. |
| 9. Unlike | rain or deforestation, glo | bal warming has no visit | ole manifestation. |
| | | ter | |

SECOND TERM

| attempt (n.) | 🖀 an effort to d | o <u>sth</u> , usually diffic | ult, of | ten without suc | cess | - | | |
|--|--|---|---|--|--|---|--|--|
| (1 st /2 nd attempt at sth) | He soon gave u | p the first / secon | d atte | empt in despair. | | مُحَاوَلُة | | |
| effort (n.) | The mental or p | the <i>mental</i> or <i>physical</i> energy that you need to do/achieve <i>sthesistics</i> and the state of the | | | | | | |
| (<u>put</u> effort <u>into</u>) | → You should pu | جهد، مَجهُود You should put more <mark>effort into your work.</mark> | | | | | | |
| | 🖀 the process o | f testing <u>sth</u> before | e you i | make a final dec | ision | | | |
| trial (n.) | → They're doing | clinical trials on a r | ew dr | ug. | | ترة اختبار | | |
| trial period | • | oyed her for a six-m | | | | لترة تجريب | | |
| | You can have the equipment on a trial basis. People believe that experiments on animals should be | | | | | | | |
| experiment (n.) | banned. | lieve that <mark>experime</mark> | | <mark>n animais</mark> should | be | جرِ بَة علوم | | |
| result (n.) | 🕿 something the | at happens or exis | ts bec | ause of <u>sth</u> else: | | | | |
| result (of sth) | 🔿 His broken leg | is the direct result | of his | own carelessnes | ss. | تيجَة | | |
| effect (n.) | a change that | is produced in on | o por | on or thing by a | nothor | تأثير | | |
| (on/upon sb/sth) | • | n lifestyle will have | | | | له أثر على – له نأثير على حدوث | | |
| (| | | | | | شيع | | |
| consequence (n.) | | fect of <u>sth</u> that ha | s hap | pened = the res | ult of an | عاقِبة | | |
| (for sb) | action, especially | | | | | عواقب وخيمه وسيئة | | |
| | | e could have disastr | | · · · · | | | | |
| influence (n.) | | t <u>sb</u> has <mark>on the wa</mark> | | | <mark>behaves</mark> | تَأَثیر / نُفوذ 4 تأثیر علی رأی | | |
| (on sb) | | powerful <mark>influence</mark> | • | | _ | بتوجهات شخص | | |
| Read the following | | | | | | | | |
| - | | into making i | | | | | | |
| a) influence | | o) consequence | | effect | d) Ef | fort | | |
| It's Bader's sec | cond | _at running a ma | ratho | n. 96 | | | | |
| a) trial | t | o) Attempt | c) | effect | d) eff | ort | | |
| Young children | n never fail to get | t excited when do | ing sc | ience | in cla | SS. | | |
| a) trial | ł | o) Experiment | c) | effect | d) res | sult | | |
| After last week | .'sp | eriod, I've decide | d to c | arry on cycling | to work | instead of | | |
| driving as a wa | y to reduce my c | arbon footprint. | After last week's period, I've decided to carry on cycling to work instead of driving as a way to reduce my carbon footprint. | | | | | |
| 0 | | A | | | | | | |
| a) trial | ł | o) Experiment | c) | effect | d) inf | luence | | |
| a) trial My parents do | | | - | | | | | |
| a) trial My parents do | | o) Experiment | - | | | | | |
| a) trial My parents do | n't want me to ha me. | o) Experiment | ousin | Harry; they th | | as a bad | | |
| a) trial My parents don on a) trial If certain prev | n't want me to ha me. t | b) Experiment ang out with my of b) consequence | c) | Harry; they th effect | ink he ha | as a bad luence | | |
| a) trial My parents don on a) trial If certain prey | n't want me to ha me. species start to d | b) Experiment ang out with my of b) consequence lecline in the wild | c) c) , this | Harry; they th effect | ink he ha | as a bad luence | | |
| a) trial My parents don on a) trial If certain prey | n't want me to ha me. species start to d s – as there will | b) Experiment ang out with my of b) consequence | c) , this able. | Harry; they th effect will have seriou | ink he ha | as a bad luence for | | |
| a) trial My parents don on a) trial If certain prey many predator a) experiment | n't want me to ha me. species start to d s – as there will t b | b) Experiment ang out with my of b) consequence consequence consequence lecline in the wild be less food available | c) , this able. c) | Harry; they th effect will have seriou effect | ink he ha d) inf us d) inf | as a bad luence for | | |
| a) trial My parents don on a) trial If certain prey many predator a) experiment | n't want me to ha me. species start to d s – as there will b t b s thought to be ha | b) Experiment ang out with my of b) consequence consequence consequence consequence consequence aving a very bad | c) , this able. c) | Harry; they th effect will have seriou effect on public | ink he ha d) inf us d) inf | as a bad fluence for fluence | | |
| a) trial My parents don on a) trial If certain prey many predator a) experiment Air pollution is a) experiment | n't want me to ha me. species start to d s – as there will h t hought to be ha t hought to be ha | b) Experiment ang out with my of b) consequence lecline in the wild be less food availant b) consequence aving a very bad b) consequence | c) , this able. c) c) | Harry; they the effect will have seriou effect on public effect | ink he ha d) inf us d) inf c health. d) inf | as a bad Iuence for Iuence | | |
| a) trial My parents don on a) trial If certain prey many predator a) experiment Air pollution is a) experiment | n't want me to ha me. species start to d rs – as there will b t b t be ha t b t be ha t b t b t b t b t b t b t b t b t b t b | b) Experiment ang out with my of b) consequence consequence consequence consequence consequence aving a very bad | c) , this able. c) c) orking | Harry; they the effect will have seriou effect on public effect | ink he ha d) inf us d) inf c health. d) inf | as a bad luence for luence luence ent. | | |

SECOND TERM

| 9 | Whoever breaks the law | has to fac | e the | • | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|
| | a) experiments | b) | Results | c) | effects | d) | consequences |
| 10 | Taking up running had a | really po | ositive | | on my health. | | |
| | a) effect | b) | Influence | c) | trial | d) | results |
| 11 | I love science lessons, esp | ecially wl | hen we do | | • | | |
| | a) effects | b) | Trials | c) | experiments | d) | results |
| 12 | Karen failed in her | to | go the gym ev | ery n | norning before | work. | |
| | a) effort | b) | Attempt | c) | trial | d) | experiment |
| 13 | I've thought about growi | ng my ow | n vegetables, k | out tl | nere's just so m | uch _ | |
| 13 | involved, isn't there? | | | | | | |
| | a) effort | b) | Attempt | c) | trial | d) | experiment |
| 14 | Salman managed to pass | his driviı | ng test at the se | econd | l | | |
| | a) effort | b) | Attempt | c) | trial | d) | experiment |
| 15 | Could I take the car out f | for a(n) _ | on 1 | the r | oads? | | |
| | a) effort | b) | Attempt | c) | trial | d) | experiment |
| 16 | Smog and air pollution m | ay have s | serious | 1 | for public heal | th. | |
| | a) results | b) | consequences | c) | influences | d) | effects |
| 17 | Many believe that povert | y is a dire | ect consequenc | e of a | overpopulation. | | |
| | a) result | b) | consequence | c) | influence | d) | effect |
| 18 | My firstat a | chocolat | e cake tasted h | orrik | ole. | | |
| | a) trial | b) | Attempt | c) | effort | d) | experiment |
| 19 | She agreed to employ me | for a | perio | d. | | | |
| | a) effort | b) | Attempt | c) | trial | d) | experiment |
| 20 | It was said that there wer | e three g | reat | 01 | a child: home, | schoo | ol, and church. |
| | a) results | b) | consequences | c) | influences | d) | effects |
| 21 | The medicine had a poter | nt | on your o | lisea | se. | | |
| | a) result | b) | Effort | c) | consequence | d) | effect |
| 22 | You can use the software | free for a | a 30-day | | _period. | | |
| | a) effort | b) | Trial | c) | attempt | d) | experiment |
| 23 | We've put a lot of time an | | | _ | | | |
| | | | | | trial | | |
| 24 | Animals have died as a _ | | _of coming in | to co | ntact with this o | chemi | cal. |
| | a) result | | | | influence | · · · · | |
| 25 | I put a lot of | into my | education as a | teach | her and take it s | eriou | sly. |
| | a) effort | b) | Attempt | c) | trial | d) | experiment |
| | | | | | | | |

| | Confusing v | ربع الطقس words | LA |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|
| Word Mea | ning (Arabic) | تعريف (English) | مثال Example Sentence |
| Downpour | مَطَرٌ غَزِير | A heavy rain that happens suddenly and intensely. | We were caught in a sudden downpour without umbrellas. |
| Frost | صَقِيع رذاذ متجمد على مثل الاسطح الزجاج | A thin layer of ice that forms on surfaces like glass or plants when it's very cold. | The windows were covered in frost after the cold night. |
| Heatwave | موجة حر شديد | A prolonged period of excessively hot weather, often uncomfortable. | The city issued warnings due to the ongoing heatwave. |
| Light Showers | مطر خفيف لفترة قصرة | Brief periods of light rainfall. | Light showers are expected in the afternoon. |
| Mist | ضَبابٌ يعيق الرؤية | A thin layer of fog or water droplets in the air, reducing visibility. | Driving in the mist can be dangerous. |
| Humid | رطوبة جَوَ مُشْبَع بِالرُّطُوبَة | The air is heavy with moisture, making it feel sticky or hard to breathe. | The weather was hot and humid, making it uncomfortable to go outside. |
| Hail | مطر ثلجي كُرَات تَلْج صغيرَة تسقط أَنْثاء العاصفة | Small balls or lumps of ice that fall during a storm. | Hail damaged the crops during the storm. |
| Thunder storm | عَاصِفَة رَعْدِيَّة وَمَطَرِيَّة | A storm with thunder, lightning, and sometimes heavy rain. | We stayed indoors to avoid the thunderstorm. |
| Overcast Sky =cloudy | تَجَمَّعَ الْغُيُومُ | A sky covered with clouds, often gray and dull. | The overcast sky hinted at an approaching storm. |
| Damp | مُنَدّى مُبَلّل (حوائط أرضيات) | Slightly wet or moist, often unpleasant. | The walls felt damp after the heavy rains. |
| Blizzard | عَاصِفَة تُلْجِيَّة شَدِيدَة مصحوبة بريَاح قَويَّة | A severe snowstorm with strong winds and very low visibility. | The airport was closed due to the blizzard. |
| Complete with the | | | $\forall I$ |
| 1. While drivi | ng, Sarah got | caught in a sudden an | d had to pull over due |
| to poor visi | | | |
| A) Mist | B) Downpour | C) Frost D) Blizzard | |
| • | | vered in this morning, n | naking it hard to see |
| outside. | | | |
| A) Hail | B) Frost | C) Damp D) Thunderst | orm |
| 3. The city iss | sued a heat a | dvisory due to the ongoing | that had lasted for |
| over a wee | k. | | |
| A) Light show | wers B) Bliz | zzard C) Heatwave D) (| Overcast sky |
| | | | |

SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

| | 4. | We didn't nee | d umbrellas dur | ring the picnic becau | se there were only |
|----|-----------|-------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| | | A) Hailstones | B) Thundersto | rms C) Light show | wers D) Blizzards |
| | 5. | The mountain | was shrouded in | n, making | it difficult for the hikers to find |
| | | their way. | | | |
| | | A) Mist | B) Frost | C) Dampness | D) Downpour |
| | 6. | The weather | was so | that everyone f | elt sticky and uncomfortable |
| | | during the hike | е. | | |
| | | A) Overcast | B) Humid | C) Frosty | D) Damp |
| | 7. | During the sto | rm, we could he | ear the sound of | hitting the roof. |
| | | A) Thunder | B) Hail | C) Light rain | D) Mist |
| | 8. | A loud clap of | thunder signale | ed the start of the | , and everyone rushed |
| | | indoors. | | | |
| | | A) Blizzard | B) Frost | C) Thunderstor | rm D) Heatwave |
| | 9. | The forecast p | predicted an | sky all day, s | o we decided to postpone the |
| | | outdoor event | | | |
| | A) | Overcast | B) Misty | C) Frosty | D) Hailing |
| | 10. | After the rain s | stopped, the wa | lls of the old building | gfelt to the touch. |
| | | A) Humid | | C) Frosty | |
| | 11. | The hikers we | ere caught in a | , with st | trong winds and heavy snow |
| | | making it impo | ossible to proce | ed. | |
| | | A) Thunderstorr | n B) Blizz | ard C) Downpo | ur D) Heatwave |
| | | | | | |
| | 12 | The children v | vere excited to | see fallin | g, as it rarely happens in their |
| | | town. | | | |
| | a. | A) Hail | B) Mist | C) Frost D) | Damp |
| | 13 | . The sud | den | soaked everyone at | the outdoor concert, leaving |
| | | them scrambl | ing for cover. | | |
| | 14. | | B) Frost | C) Heatwave | D) Blizzard |
| | | BBCCABBCABB | | | |
| Co | mp | lete with the con | rect words: | | |
| | | | | vnpour - Heatwave - Mist | |
| 1. | | | | on the roads and made dri | |
| | | | | feeling muggy and uncom | |
| 3. | AS | the early morning | | lifted, the sun started s izzard - Frost - Showers | anining brightly. |
| | 4 | The ground was co | | | , making everything look delicate. |
| | •• | | | | ut it wasn't enough to get wet. |
| | 6. | | | | ything due to the heavy snowfall. |
| | | - | | ast - Thunderstorm - Hum | |
| | | | | | ke it might rain any moment. |
| | | | | | es of thunder and heavy rain. |
| | | 9. It felt | , like you | a could barely catch your | breath because of the thick air. |

MOHAMED SAMIR

GRADE 12

| ASSIVE VOICE | | | مبني للمجهول | ונ | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|--|----------------------------------|--|
| opened the door <mark>The d</mark> | | | door was opened . | | |
| | | | المفعول فاعل | The door یصبح | |
| | | ماعل الجديد) | حسب زمن الجملة و الف | 2 نستخدم فعل 2 | |
| | | | (| والتصريف الثالث للفعل | |
| \will\must\مستقبل | مضارع | ماضىي | have\has\had | ing | |
| be | is \are | was\ were | been | being | |
| will be cleaned | is cleaned | was cleaned | has been cleaned | is being cleaned | |
| | | | | was being cleane | |
| TENSE | ACTIVE V | DICE | PASSIVE VOICE | | |
| PRESENT SIMPLE | The teacher punishe | es the boy. | The boy <mark>is punished</mark> by the teacher. | | |
| PRESENT CONTINUOUS | The teacher is punis | hing the boy. | The boy <mark>is being punished</mark> by the teacher. | | |
| PAST SIMPLE | The teacher punishe | d the boys. | The boys <mark>were punished</mark> by the teacher. | | |
| PAST CONTINUOUS | The teacher was pun boys. | ishing the | The boys were being punished by the teacher. | | |
| PRESENT PERFECT | The teacher has pun boy. | ished the | The boy has been punished by the teache | | |
| PAST PERFECT | The teacher had pur boys. | nished the | The boys had been punished by the teacher. | | |
| FUTURE SIMPLE | The teacher will pur | ish the boys. | The boys <mark>will be punis</mark> | <mark>hed</mark> by the teacher. | |
| GOING TO | The teacher is going to p | ounish the boys. | s. The boys are going to be punished by the teacher. | | |
| | We could have pai | d the | The electricity bill <mark>co</mark> | uld have been paid | |
| | electricity bill onlin | ne. | online. | | |

Many people read this writer's articles.****** This writer's articles are read by many people. ******* The bus was stopped. We stopped the bus. My father is washing the car. ******* The car is being washed. ****** A tie was not being worn. Omeer was not wearing a tie. ******* I have eaten a hamburger. A hamburger has been eaten. They had started a fight. ****** A fight **had been** started. ******* The kitchen will be painted next week Dad will paint the kitchen next week. ******* The email **has to be** sent. I have to send the email by four o'clock. I will have finished the job by Monday. ******* The job will have been finished.

| THE SWORD | TERM GRADE 12 | |
|-----------------|--|---|
| | | |
| | Present Simple (am – is | – are) + P.P |
| Affirmative | ⊙Ahmed plays tennis every day. | • Ahmed eats mangoes. |
| | Tennis is played every day. | Mangoes are eaten. |
| Negative | ⊙Ahmed doesn't play football. | • We don't need them. |
| Many poopla r | • Football isn't played. ead this writer's articles. | They aren't needed. |
| • • • | | |
| Everybody lov | | |
| He doesn't ope | en the book. | |
| She pays a lot | of money. | |
| | | |
| | Past Simple (was – w | ere) + P.P |
| Affirmative | • Ahmed played tennis yesterday. | • Ahmed ate mangoes. |
| | Tennis was played yesterday. | |
| Negative | ⊙Ahmed didn't play football. | • We didn't need them. |
| We stown a 14b | • Football wasn't played. | They weren't needed. |
| We stopped th | | |
| She didn't win | | |
| A thief stole m | ny car. | |
| She sang a son | lg. | |
| | Present Progressive (am – is – | are) + being + P.P |
| Affirmative | • They are sending the letters now. | • They are serving lunch now. |
| | • The letters are being sent now. | Lunch is being served now. |
| Negative | • They aren't playing volleyball. | • He isn't planting some trees. |
| | Volleyball isn't being played. | Some trees aren't being planted. |
| My father is w | ashing the car. | planeu. |
| I am writing a | | |
| - | - | |
| We are not pla | | |
| He is not wear | | |
| A ffium ative | Past Progressive (was – we | |
| Affirmative | They were sending the letters. The letters were being sent. | They were serving lunch. Lunch was being served. |
| Negative | • They weren't playing volleyball. | • He wasn't planting some trees. |
| | Volleyball wasn't being | Some trees weren't being |
| | played. | planted. |
| My father was | washing the car. | |
| I was writing a | a poem. | |
| - | laying football. | |
| He was not we | | |
| | | |

| | Present Perfect Simple (have – has) + been + P.P | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Affirmative | • She has bought new shoes. | • They have painted the old house. | | | | |
| | New shoes have been bought. | The old house has been painted. | | | | |
| Negative | • Ahmed hasn't played football yet. | • We haven't needed them. | | | | |
| | Football hasn't been played | They haven't been needed. | | | | |
| | yet. | | | | | |

I have eaten a hamburger.

I have opened the present.

You have not sent the parcel.

They have not caught the thieves.

| | Past Perfect Simple (had) | + been + P.P |
|----------------|--|---|
| Affirmative | She had bought new shoes. | • They had painted the old house. |
| | New shoes had been bought. | The old house had been painted. |
| Negative | • Ahmed hadn't played football | • We hadn't needed them. |
| | yet. | They hadn't been needed. |
| | Football hadn't been played | |
| | yet. | |
| Joe had cleane | d the tables. | |
| We had lost th | e key. | |
| They had start | ed a fight. | |
| I had worn blu | e shoes. | |
| Modols (wil | l – would – shall = should – can – coul | d may might must ought to |
| | s to - had to - [am _ is _ are going to] | |
| Affirmative | | ests. • The world's rainforests must be |
| | protected. | |
| | • They have to do something about the p | |
| Nacativa | Something has to be done about the pr The meyor is not going to give a speed | |
| Negative | • The mayor is not going to give a speec | h on Sunday. |

• A speech is not going to be given on Sunday.

- You shouldn't use the printer if the red light is on.
- **•** The printer shouldn't be used if the red light is on.

Dad will paint the kitchen next week.

They are going to ban all cars from the city centre next month.

I have to send the email by four o'clock.

You ought to wash the car.

| Future Perfect Simple (will have) + been + P.P | | | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Affirmative | • The government will have restored the stadium by May. | | | | | |
| | The stadium will have been restored by the government by May. | | | | | |
| Negative | ● I will not have done the housework by the time you get home. | | | | | |
| | All the housework will not have been done by the time you get home. | | | | | |

I will have finished the job by Monday.

I will have charged the battery.

The boy will have cleaned the windows.

The boys will have learned their lessons.

| | Perfect Infinitive (could - should have) + been + P.P | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Affirmative | Affirmative O We could have paid the electricity bill online. | | | | | | | |
| | The electricity bill could have been paid online. | | | | | | | |
| Negative | • You could not have recycled those plastic bottles. | | | | | | | |
| | Those plastic bottles could not have been recycled. | | | | | | | |

They should have studied English.

She should have discussed the matter with him.

Someone must have broken the window and climbed in.

| With verbs such as <mark>(bring, tell, send, show, teach, promise, buy, sell, read, offer, give, lend,</mark> etc,) which can take two objects The Passive Voice can be formed in two ways | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| They offered Tracy some flowers. | Tracy was offered some flowers. | | | | | |
| | Some flowers were offered to Tracy. | | | | | |
| My employer promised me a pay rise. | I was promised a pay rise by my employer. | | | | | |
| 2025 | A pay rise was promised to me by my employer. | | | | | |
| The professor gave the students the books. | The students were given the books by the professor. | | | | | |
| The professor gave the books to the | The books were given to the students by the professor. | | | | | |
| students. | | | | | | |
| They sent Dina a thank you card. | Dina was sent a thank you card. | | | | | |
| | A thank you card was sent to Dina. | | | | | |

John gave a bar of chocolate to Jill.

I lent a pencil to Graham.

The boss showed the new computer to Anna.

| | a rec | l car <mark>crash</mark> into a tree. | A red car was seen to crash into a tree. | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| We hear | d a t | oaby <mark>crying</mark> earlier. | A baby was heard crying earlier. | | | | |
| make | Ou | teacher made us tidy the classro | oom. We were made to tidy the classroom. | | | | |
| | My | mum made me eat all my soup. | I was made to eat all my soup. | | | | |
| Let | | My parents didn't let me stay up | o late when I was young. | | | | |
| be allowed to | | I was not allowed to stay up late when I was young. | | | | | |
| | | They will let us ask questions at the end. | he end. We will be allowed to ask questions at the | | | | |
| need | | I want Ali to wash <mark>my car.</mark> | I want <mark>my car</mark> to be washed by Ali | | | | |
| want | | I didn't expect them to invite | me to the barbecue. | | | | |
| expect | t | I didn't expect to be invited b | y them to the barbecue. | | | | |
| -ing for | m | He hates people shouting at hi | m. He hates being shouted at. | | | | |
| He loves p The teache Ali can't st B. Turn t I.They are | eopl er hat and the pair | o invite me to the wedding. e saluting him in meetings . es boys tricking Hamad people pushing him on the bus following sentences from thing their house at the moment. e the car last night. | active to <i>passive</i> . | | | | |
| | • . | | | | | | |
| 3.Joan has | | ent the invitations yet. opened the new sports centre yet | | | | | |
| 3.Joan has 4.They hav | ven't | | | | | | |
| 3.Joan has 4.They hav 5. They'll | ven't | opened the new sports centre yet | | | | | |
| 3.Joan has 4.They hav 5. They'll 7. She mus | ven't chan st pay | opened the new sports centre yet ge the arrangement again. | | | | | |

11. They are washing the graffiti off the walls.

13. A police officer was recording everything the witness said.

14. The burglars had hidden the money before the police captured them.

15. They use chemicals to make sugar white.

16. They have opened a new café in town.

17. He hasn't approved the new menu yet.

18. The police will call in Mr Smith for questioning.

19. We need to phone the fire brigade.

20. The police patrol the city streets every day._

C) Turn from ACTIVE into PASSIVE as <u>in the example:</u>

1. He gave me a present.

a) I was given a present.

b) A present was given to me.

4. Mother bought Mary some sweets.

a) _____

b)___

5.Najwa has sold Mohamed a second-hand car.

a) _____

b) _____

GRADE 12

Rewrite the sentences and make them passive.

1. They will send you the boxes next week.

2. Coca Cola has sponsored this programme.

3. The manager has locked the door.

4. After they had shut the doors nobody could get in.

5. The organizers of the event welcomed the president.

6. They are inviting hundreds of guests to the opening of the new theatre.

7. Los Angeles will host the 2028 Olympic Games.

8. The farmer milks the cows twice a day.

9. Everyone went to bed after they had switched off the lights.

10.Stephen Spielberg is directing a major action film at the moment.

11. The local authorities have cut down three trees in our street.

| Before you choose | : | | | | |
|---------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| am, is, are | | every, usually, always, often, sometimes | | | |
| was, were | تصريف | <mark>yesterday, last, ago</mark> , in 2020 | | | |
| am, is, are + | ثالث | now, at the moment, currently, today, this week, | | | |
| being | | nowadays | | | |
| was, were + | | while, as, at 9:00 yesterday <mark>when</mark> | | | |
| being | | | | | |
| have, has + | | yet, just, already, since, for, ever, never, once, twice, so | | | |
| been | | far | | | |
| had + been | | , <mark>before, after</mark> | | | |
| will be | | tomorrow, next week, next month, next year, in the | | | |
| | | future, soon | | | |
| will have been | | <mark>by 2025</mark> , before 2025 | | | |
| 1. A daily intake of vit | amin C | by the doctor last week. | | | |
| A - is recommended | ļ | B- has recommended | | | |
| C - had recommende | d | D- was recommended | | | |
| | | | | | |

| 2. The | e new museum (open) | next Mo | onday by the Sheikh. |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| A is o | pened | B- will be opened | l |
| C- mu | ist open | D- was being | opened |
| 3. The | e gallery's window (breal | x) last nig | ht by a vandal. |
| is brol | | B- will be broken | |
| C-h | ad broken | D- was broken | |
| | | from 6 until 10 | 30 every day |
| A- is s | | | |
| | | B- was being s | |
| | ill be served | D- had to be s | |
| | | | |
| A- 1 | is not finished | | ot been finished |
| C- | will not be finished | D- was not | being finished |
| | | and choose the BEST ans | |
| | When my father can | | roject |
| | with my friend. | hin. | |
| | a) was discus | sed b) scussed d) | has been discussed |
| 2 | C) is being dis | scussed (1) | next week in |
| 4 | Katara. | mers of the competition | Hext week III |
| | a) Is publishe | d b) | Is being published |
| | c) Will be put | | Was published |
| 3 | A daily intake of vita | | by the doctor last week |
| - | a) is recomme | | was recommended |
| | c) has recomm | | was being recommended |
| 4 | The sandwiches | bef | ore we arrived. |
| | a) had been e | aten b) | were eaten |
| | c) had eaten | d) | ate |
| 5 | The contract | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | manager tomorrow. |
| | a) will sign | b) | 6 6 |
| (| c) will be sign | | |
| 6 | The entire valley | | om their mountain home. |
| | a) sees | b) | |
| 7 | c) has seen It | d) that nuclear now | er stations are dangerous. |
| , | a) knows | | has known |
| | c) is known | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | will know |
| 8 | It | that he always ar | |
| | a) says | b) | |
| | c) was said | d) | |
| 9 | The new museum | | ext Monday by the Sheikh. |
| | a) is opened | b) | will be opened |
| 10 | c) must open | (d) | |
| 10 | Breakfast | | ntil 10.30 every day. |
| | a) is served | b) | C |
| 11 | c) will be serv | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | had to be served |
| 11 | a) is not finis | hed b) | |
| | a) is not finis | hed by | has not been finished |

| Imperso | onal passive |
|---|--|
| | claim, understand, expect, allege, report, |
| suppose, regarded) | لها طريقتُان في التحويل <mark>:Change in two ways</mark> |
| Police believ | e that he is dead |
| 1- It is believed that he is dead. 2- He | e is believed to be dead |
| ول | الفاعل الثاني ثم الفعل الأول حسب قواعد المبنى للمجهو |
| العناك بعض الخطوات لتكوين المبني He | e is believed |
| | (to) نضع |
| | الجملة مضارع أو مستقبل نظ |
| | المصدر + he dead <mark>at based at the second at the se</mark> |
| | e is believed to be dead |
| that is it allo | to + (have+PP (V3) اذا كانت ماضي نض hink <i>the last exam</i> was easy |
| | e last exam is though to have been easy. |
| | -6//22 |
| People believe that the player played well. | It is believed that the man played well. |
| | The player is believed to have played well. |
| They believed that the famous author is in | It was believed that the famous author is in town. |
| town. | The famous author was believed to be in town. |
| | It is said that the new film was a hit. |
| They Say the new film was a hit. | The new film is said to have been a hit. |
| They say that the new film was a hit. | 2027 |
| | at the new film was a hit. |
| The new film is said to h | |
| The police thought that Adam robbed the b | Adam robbed the bank last week. |
| Adam was thought to have robbe | |
| People believe that the writer has created an | |
| It is believed that the writer h | as created an excellent plot. |
| The writer is believed to have crea | ted an excellent plot. |
| | |
| They say that the local factory dumped | It is said that toxic waste was dumped into the lake by the local factory. |
| toxic waste into the lake. | Toxic waste is said to have been dumped into the |
| | lake by the local factory. |
| | |
| | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

Page | 88

GRADE 12

| 1 | | nk and Ben | | e | e beach together. | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| | a) | saw | , , | were seeing | c) seen | <mark>d)</mark> | were seen |
| 2 | | - | ting is thou | | worth million | | |
| 2 | a) | being | <mark>b)</mark> da | to be | c) was been | d) | that it is |
| 3 | It_ | s is said that | b) | said to | e near future beca c) be said | d) | |
| | <mark>a)</mark> | is salu tilat | 0) | Salu IU | c) be said | u) | is saying |
| Rew | rite ea | ach of the fo | llowing sen | tences in the | Passive Voice. | | |
| l. Do | octors | say that junk | food is har | mful to people | e's health. | (Change into | <u>''passive</u> |
| /oice | <u>∍</u> '') | | | | | | |
| | lt is | <mark>s said that</mark> ju | unk | | | | |
| 3 . By | v next | vear. vou wi | ll have stud | ied most of the | e English verb ten | ses. | |
| - | | | | ll have been s | - | | |
| | | | | due to the oil s | | | to |
| | | | | due to the off | | | |
| | | | | this area is ille | - | | known |
| | - | n this area is l | | | Zgui. | | KIIO WI |
| | | o send the em | | | | | be |
| | | has to be sen | | | | | be |
| | | | 1. C. | n active to pa | ssive | | |
| | | | | hest movie sta | | | |
| | - | - | | richest movie s | | | |
| 1. A. | | | | est movie star | | | |
| , | | | | ood football p | | | |
| 2. L. a) It | - | ay uning the | | oou rootoun p | luy of . | | |
| b) Al | | | | | | | |
| - | | y that his boc | oks are still i | opular | | _ | |
| a) It | icy su | y that his oot | ins are sun j | populai. | | | |
| / | s boo | ks | | | | | |
| 0)11 | 13 000 | K5 | | | | | |
| 1 Th | ev he | lieve he is lea | aving soon | | | | |
| 1. 11 | | | aving soon. | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| 2 . Th | ley sa | y he has writ | ten a new bo | ook. | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | • • • • • | | | | | |
| 3 . Th | ley sai | id that the dir | ector was in | n a meeting. | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

SECOND TERM

| 5. | | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|--|--|---|---|---|
| | They say he has been su | Ifferi | ng from a sore | throat. | | | | |
| 6 | They report that the even | nt ha | s sold out. | | | | | |
| 7. | They think he is starring | g in tl | he new film. | | | | | |
| 8 | They consider stress to b | be ba | ud for our healt | 1. | | | | |
| 9. | The film studio will hav | e hir | ed a new direct | tor by t | he end of the | week. | | (been) |
| | 10 . They persuaded him | n to o | cut his hair. | | Pna | | | (was) |
| _ | _11. They were filming t | he sc | cene again. | | | 7 | | (being) |
| | 12 . The stuntman broke | his 1 | eg during the c | ar chas | se scene | | | (broken) |
| | | | | | | | | (0101101) |
| | and the following senter | 000 | | | | | | |
| R | | | | | F answer for | each ga | p: | |
| | Frank and Ben | | _cleaning the | beach | together. | each ga | | |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw | b) | _cleaning the were seeing | beach c) | together. seen | each ga | d) | were seen |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect | b) | _cleaning the were seeing _the position o | beach c) of man | together. seen ager? | each ga | d) | |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving | b) b) | _cleaning the were seeing _the position being given | beach c) of man c) | together. seen ager? to be given | 2 | d) d) | Giving |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p | b) b) perso | _cleaning the were seeing _the position being given onally, and she | beach c) of man c) e dislik | together. seen ager? to be given es | by ot | d) d) hers. | Giving |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised | b) b) perso b) | cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) | together. seen hager? to be given es criticising | by ot | d) d) hers. | Giving |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is t | b) b) perso b) thou | cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) wor | together. seen ager? to be given es criticising th millions. | by ot | d) d) hers. d) | Giving being criticized |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is to a) being | b) b) perso b) thou b) | cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) wor c) | together. seen ager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been | _by ot | d) d) hers. d) d) | Giving being criticized that it is |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is to a) being Itsome isla | b) b) perso b) thou b) ands | cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) wor c) e near f | together. seen ager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been iuture because | _by ot | d) d) hers. d) g sea | Giving being criticized that it is levels. |
| IK | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is the a) being Itsome island | b) perso b) thou b) ands b) | <pre>cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the said to</pre> | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) wor c) e near f c) | together. seen ager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been uture because be said | by ot of risin | d) d) hers. d) g sea | Giving being criticized that it is |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is to a) being Itsome island a) is said that Monato h | b) perso b) thou b) ands b) nave | <pre>cleaning the were seeing _ the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the said to an interest in</pre> | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) wor c) e near f c) endan | together. seen lager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been iuture because be said gered species. | by ot of risin | d) d) hers. d) d) g sea d) | Giving being criticized that it is levels. is saying |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is the a) being Itsome island a) is said that Monato he a) known | b) perso b) thou b) ands b) nave b) | <pre>cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the said to an interest in knew</pre> | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) wor c) e near f c) endan c) | together. seen hager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been future because be said gered species. is known | by ot of risin | d) d) hers. d) g sea d) d) | Giving being criticized that it is levels. is saying has known |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is the a) being Itsome isk a) is said that Monato h a) known I really wanted my daughter | b) perso b) thou b) ands b) nave b) er | cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the said to an interest in knew Spanish at | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) e dislik c) e near f c) e near f c) endan c) school, l | together. seen ager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been future because be said gered species. is known but we could onl | by ot of risin y choose | d) d) hers. d) d) g sea d) d) betwe | Giving being criticized that it is levels. is saying has known een French and Germ |
| K | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is the a) being Itsome island a) is said that Monato he a) known | b) perso b) thou b) ands b) nave b) er b) | <pre>cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the said to an interest in knew Spanish at being taught</pre> | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) e dislik c) e near f c) e near f c) school, l c) | together. seen lager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been future because be said gered species. is known but we could onl to be taught | by ot of risin y choose | d) d) hers. d) d) g sea d) d) betwee d) | Giving being criticized that it is levels. is saying has known een French and Germ must be taught |
| K | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is the a) being Itsome island a) is said that Monato he a) known I really wanted my daughted a) is being taught | b) perso b) thou b) ands b) nave b) er b) er | <pre>cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the said to an interest in knew Spanish at being taught ound the recyc</pre> | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) e dislik c) e near f c) e near f c) school, l c) ling pl | together. seen hager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been future because be said gered species. is known but we could only to be taught ant by one of | by ot of risin y choose the em | d) d) hers. d) g sea d) d) betwee d) ployo | Giving being criticized that it is levels. is saying has known een French and Germ must be taught ees at the moment |
| R | Frank and Bena) saw Did you expecta a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is t a) being Itsome isk a) is said that Monato h a) known I really wanted my daughte a) is being taught The students | b) perso b) thou b) ands b) ands b) er b) er b) cr b) | <pre>cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the said to an interest in knew Spanish at being taught ound the recyc showing</pre> | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) e dislik c) e near f c) e near f c) endan c) school, l c) ling pl c) | together. seen ager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been uture because be said gered species. is known but we could onl to be taught ant by one of are being sh | by ot of risin y choose the em | d) d) hers. d) d) g sea d) d) betwe d) ployo d) | Giving being criticized that it is levels. is saying has known een French and Germ must be taught ees at the moment are showing |
| R | Frank and Bena) saw Did you expecta a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is to a) being Itsome isk a) is said that Monato b a) known I really wanted my daughte a) is being taught The studentsa) are shown | b) perso b) thou b) ands b) ands b) ar b) er b) er b) led th | <pre>cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the said to an interest in knew Spanish at being taught ound the recyc showing he lecture on ren</pre> | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) e dislik c) e near f c) e near f c) school, l c) ling pl c) ewable | together. seen lager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been future because be said gered species. is known but we could onl to be taught ant by one of are being sh | by ot of risin y choose the em own . They sl | d) d) hers. d) d) g sea d) d) betwe d) ploye d) hould | Giving being criticized that it is levels. is saying has known een French and Germ must be taught ees at the moment are showing about it earli |
| | Frank and Bena) saw Did you expecta a) to be giving She takes things very p a) criticised The stolen painting is to a) being Itsome isk a) is said that Monato h a) known I really wanted my daughte a) is being taught The studentsa) are shown Not many students attend | b) perso b) thou b) ands b) ands b) ands b) r b) er b) er b) led th b) | <pre>cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the said to an interest in knew Spanish at being taught ound the recyc showing ne lecture on ren be informed</pre> | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) e dislik c) e near f c) e near f c) endan c) school, l c) ling pl c) ewable c) | together. seen ager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been uture because be said gered species. is known but we could onl to be taught ant by one of are being sh energy sources have informed | by ot of risin y choose the em own . They sl ed | d) d) hers. d) d) g sea d) d) betwe d) ployo d) hould d) | Giving being criticized that it is levels. is saying has known een French and Germ must be taught ees at the moment are showing about it earli have been inform |
| R | Frank and Ben a) saw Did you expect a) to be giving She takes things very paints a) criticised The stolen painting is the stolen painting is the stolen painting is the stolen painting is the stolen paint of the | b) perso b) thou b) ands b) ands b) ands b) ands b) r b) er b) er b) led th b) start | <pre>cleaning the were seeing the position of being given onally, and she to criticise ght to be will sink in the said to an interest in knew Spanish at being taught ound the recyc showing he lecture on ren be informed t of the match</pre> | beach c) of man c) e dislik c) wor c) e near f c) endan c) school, i c) ling pl c) ewable c) | together. seen ager? to be given es criticising th millions. was been uture because be said gered species. is known but we could onl to be taught ant by one of are being sh energy sources have informa | by ot of risin y choose the em own . They sl ed lay afte | d) d) hers. d) d) g sea d) d) betwe d) ployo d) hould d) rnoo | Giving being criticized that it is levels. is saying has known en French and Germa must be taught ees at the moment are showing about it earlie have been inform n? |

SECOND TERM

| | a) have been reduced | b) | are reduced | c) | are being reduced | d) | have reduced |
|----|---------------------------|-------|-----------------------|------|---------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 12 | A new runway | 1 A A | | 1 | e | | |
| | a) has been building | | _ | | | d) | is building |
| 13 | A proper dam | | | | 5 | | 5 |
| | a) has been completed | | | c) | has completed | d) | was completed |
| 14 | The new website | | | | - | | 1 |
| | a) was designing | | | | | d) | was being designed |
| 15 | All the dishes for tonig | | | | | | |
| | a) have prepared | - | | | | d) | have been prepared |
| 16 | That building | | | | | | 1 1 |
| | a) had been built | | | | | d) | been built |
| 17 | The meeting | | | - C | | | |
| | a) will hold | | | | - | d) | will be held |
| 18 | Recycling week | | | | | | |
| | a) is holding | | | c) | is going to be held | d) | going to be held |
| | , C | | | | | | |
| R | ewrite each of the follow | ving | sentences in the | Pas | sive Voice. | | |
| 1. | You could have recycled | l tho | se plastic bottles i | nste | ad. | | |
| | Those plastic bottle | s | | | | <u>.</u> | |
| 2. | They made everyone at | the e | vent wear a name | tag. | | | |
| | Everyone | | | | | C | |
| 3. | We have handed out all | | | | | | |
| | All the leaflets | | | | • | | |
| 4 | Unfortunately, they cut | | | | | | |
| | Over 5,000 trees | | | | | | |
| 5 | The mayor is not going | | | ndav | J | | |
| 5. | A speech | | - | - | | | |
| 6 | Nobody had warned us t | | | | | | |
| 0. | | | | | | | |
| 7 | We | | | | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 7. | We need to check the pr | | | | | | |
| 0 | The presentation | | | | | | |
| 8. | We heard the coach say | | | | | | |
| | The coach | | | | | | |
| 9. | They believe that the fac | - | - | | | | |
| | The river | | | | | | |
| 10 | . You shouldn't use the | print | er if the red light i | s on | 1. | | |
| | The printer | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

READING

Directions: Read the following then answer questions 10 to 13. Advantages and Disadvantages of E-commerce (Argumentative)

1. In today's economy, business moves at a rapid pace and shows no sign of slowing down. Many of the pioneering changes that have taken place are due to electronic commerce, commonly known as E-commerce. As a matter of fact, the introduction of mobile communication devices and wireless technologies into the workplace has brought about multiple changes and almost unlimited possibilities for traders. These new technologies offer many advantages for businesses, but there are disadvantages as well.

2.To start with, E-commerce increases the speed in which transactions take place. This means that customers no longer have to wait in line to buy items but can now securely complete transactions online. Similarly, customers do not have to travel to pick up their merchandise. Instead, they can have it shipped directly to them. Also, customers are offered plenty of choices, which reduces face-to-face interaction, thus saving precious time.

3.Another important benefit of E-commerce is that shipping companies provide adequate information online so that customers can place their own orders and trace them from their homes or offices. This is very likely to reduce costs and errors while also engaging the consumer. For example, Fed-Ex was a pioneer in the use of online follow-up. They allowed customers to enter a code number on the Fed-Ex web site to **monitor** their packages. This removed the operator from the transaction, cut expenses, and satisfied the customer.

4.On the other hand, E-commerce has also several risks too. Firstly, there are hidden costs that come along online operations. For instance, online purchases are often accompanied by high shipping and restocking fees, a lack of warranty coverage, and unacceptable delivery times. The online purchases must be shipped, and the shipping charges are often high. In fact, many E-commerce companies have developed a reputation of overcharging for shipping and handling. According to NPD Group Inc., "excessive shipping fees constitute one of the major obstacles for online customers when deciding whether to buy online or at a traditional store." 5. Another major problem of E-commerce is network unreliability and lack of security. Indeed, one of the main roadblocks to the wide acceptance of E-commerce by both businesses and consumers is the clear lack of adequate security for online transactions. This has led consumers to be increasingly cautious about providing credit card information over the Internet. For instance, in the first guarter of 2001, Amazon.com announced that customer credit card information was stolen from one of its branches. Also, with a user population of 4.39 billion worldwide, the Internet is a very busy information highway. In other words, when an e-commerce website cannot serve its customers because its Internet connection is down, it is very likely to lose sales, credibility, and even customers.

6.In conclusion, E-commerce has known a remarkable development and success over the last years. I personally believe that despite the numerous examples of its successful growth, there are many examples where E-commerce failed to succeed. It is very important that people intending to do business online take all the factors that lead to success into consideration and figure out all the dangers that may lead to failure.

What is the writer's MAIN PURPOSE in this text?

to discuss two sides of E- commerce

to suggest ways to improve E- commerce

to warn against the dangers of E- commerce

to help people make an E-commerce website

<u>Which of the following is CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word "monitor" in paragraph (3)?</u>

pay track weigh receive

<u>Read the text again and decide if the statements are true, false or not Given . Write T,</u> F, or nG.

| E-commerce decreases the speed in which transactions take place | |
|--|--|
| customers can follow their orders from their homes or offices. | |
| It is predicted that e-commerce will surpass traditional retail in total revenue | |
| within a few years. | |

Based on paragraph (2), how can E-commerce increase the speed in which transactions happen? Mention THREE aspects.

| 1st aspect: | |
|-------------|--|
| 2nd aspect: | |
| 3rd aspect: | |

From paragraph (4), mention THREE examples of hidden costs that come along online operations.

| 1st example: | |
|--------------|--|
| 2nd example: | |
| 3rd example: | |

Problems and Solution Essay

| Introduction | is one of the most important topics we are facing. It is very اسم الموضوع | | | |
|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| الفكرة الرئيسية | important to find a way to solve it. I am writing this essay to present | | | |
| + | the problems and solutions of اسم الموضوع | | | |
| | | | | |
| المشاكل | To begin with, there are many reasons for this topic. Firstly, it | | | |
| problems | happens because of الشبب الأول Another problem is | | | |
| | الشرح <u>+</u> السبب الثاني. We must consider that this topic leads to harmful | | | |
| | effects. | | | |
| الحلول | There are simple solutions we should think about. Firstly, it is to | | | |
| Solutions | These ideas are very helpful to الحل الثاني. Another solution is الحل الأول | | | |
| | reduce the negative effects. | | | |
| الخاتمة | To sum up, the issue of المشكلة الموضوع needs to be solved quickly. I | | | |
| conclusion | suggest working harder to avoid the effects of this problem and taking | | | |
| | the right steps to put the solutions into action. | | | |
| 2 | 4025 2024 | | | |
| | | | | |

Write a **PROBLEM/SOLUTION ESSAY** in which you discuss the problem of <u>road accidents</u> and the possible solutions to it.

possible causes:

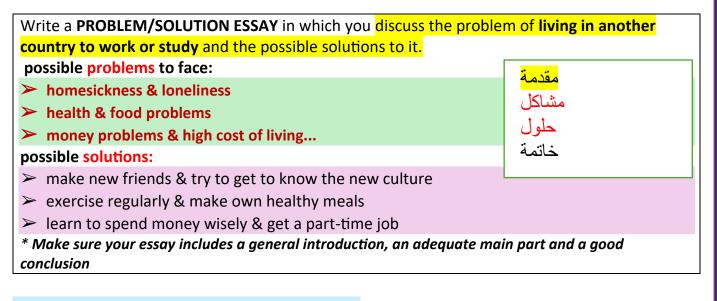
- over speeding & lack of attention,
- cell phones & other distractors
- lack of proper training & poor maintenance of the vehicles...

possible solutions:

- avoid speeding & wearing a seatbelt
- pay attention to your surroundings & concentrate on the road
- keep your vehicle in good condition

* Make sure your essay includes a general introduction, an adequate main part and a good conclusion.

200-250 words



Living in another country to work or study is one of the important topics we are facing recently. It is really important to work harder to find a solution to this problem. I am writing this essay to discuss the problem of living in another country to work or study and the possible solutions to it.

There are many problems to face in Living in another country to work or study. Firstly, homesickness and loneliness. This leads to a bad effect which really causes harm. Another major problem is health and food problems. it happens because of poor planning and awareness. We must consider that this topic leads to bad effects.

There are simple solutions we should consider. Firstly, make new friends and try to get to know the new culture. We should be aware how to apply that .Another solution is to exercise regularly and make own healthy meals. We need to understand how to put this into action. These solutions are very effective to reduce the bad effects.

To sum up, the problem of the problem needs to be addressed quickly. I recommend working harder to face the negative effects and to take the right steps to apply the solutions.

SECOND TERM

| EXAM 9 | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Use Of Language | | | | |
| 1. The(destroy) of marine ecosystems can be avoided if we act now. | | | | |
| A) Destroy B) destroyed C) destructive D) destruction | | | | |
| 2. Crime (prevent) is the new mayor's primary concern. | | | | |
| A) prevent B) prevented C) preventative D) prevention | | | | |
| 3. It will take months to clean up the oil left the ship that sank | | | | |
| off the coast last week. | | | | |
| A) spill B) erosion C) logging D) footprint | | | | |
| 6. Friends of the Earth are mounting a campaign to monitor the illegal | | | | |
| of trees. | | | | |
| A) spill B) erosion C) logging D)footprint | | | | |
| | | | | |
| 7. You won't believe the amount of toxicthat is dumped into | | | | |
| the river every year. | | | | |
| A) spill B) waste C) logging D) footprint | | | | |
| 8. We've put a lot of time and into making the house look nice. | | | | |
| A)effortB) attemptC) trialD) experiment | | | | |
| 9. People believe that on animals should be banned. | | | | |
| A) result B) consequence C) experiments D) effect | | | | |
| 10- The children were excited to see falling, as it rarely happens in their town. | | | | |
| A) Hail B) Mist C) Frost D) Damp | | | | |
| 11- The sudden soaked everyone at the outdoor concert, leaving them scrambling | | | | |
| for cover. | | | | |
| A) Downpour B) Frost C) Heatwave D) Blizzard | | | | |
| 12. I really wanted my daughter Spanish at school, but we could only choose | | | | |
| between French and German. | | | | |
| A) is being taught B) being taught C) to be taught D) must be taught | | | | |
| 13. Do you know why the start of the match yesterday afternoon? | | | | |
| | | | | |
| A) was being B) was C) has been D) was delaying delayed C) delayed | | | | |
| 14. A new runway at our local airport currently. | | | | |
| A) has been | | | | |
| building B) is built C) is being built D) is building | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| 1.Fill in the gaps with words from the list be | elow: (There is one extra word.) | |
|---|---|--|
| acid – spill- result – erosion- | environmentalist -hail - | |
| A. Thewas falling so hard on the roof that we couldn't hear ourselves speak. | | |
| B. Soilresults in less green C. Many sea creatures died because of the oil | | |
| | the factory from dumping toxic waste into the | |
| lake. | | |
| E. His broken leg is the direct | of his own carelessness | |
| Fill in the gaps with prepositions from the lis | t below. (There is one extra preposition) | |
| on / for / into | | |
| 1- If you want to improve, you need to put effort _ | | |
| 2- The new law will have a positive effect | | |
| 3- Missing the deadline had serious consequences_ | the project. | |
| B. Factories and cars emits huge amounts of | fumes in the air. (HARM) | |
| Correct the verb: | | |
| | plete) in 2005. | |
| 2. The new such site | eter) when I weeked the efficient | |
| 2- The new website(de | esign) when I reached the office. | |
| | | |
| Complete with the correct form of the word in b | | |
| Regular exercise and a healthy diet are key to the | (prevent) of many | |
| diseases. | | |
| Rewrite the following sentence using the Pas | | |
| A. Nobody had warned us that bad weather was co | | |
| We B. We need to check the presentation for mistakes | | |
| The presentation | | |
| C. They believe that the factory polluted the river. | | |
| The river | | |
| D . You shouldn't use the printer if the red light is | | |
| The printer | | |
| E. They believe he is leaving soon. | | |
| It | | |
| | | |
| Не | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

| Module | 10 | BIG ISSUES |
|--------|----|------------|

| | 4 | free | | | freedom | |
|-------------------|----------|---|-------------|------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| _ | <u> </u> | | | حر | | حريه |
| | 2 | wise | | حک | wis dom | حکمه ملل، ضجر مملکة |
| | 3 | bore | ېم، يُضجِر | | | ملل، ضجر |
| | 4 | king | | ملك | king dom | |
| | 5 | member | و | عض | membership | عضوية |
| | 6 | hard | ب | صع | hard <mark>ship</mark> | صعوبة |
| | 7 | leader | | قائد | leadership | قیادہ |
| | 8 | champion | L | بطل | champion ship | بطولة |
| | 9 | reader | ٢ | قاري | reader <mark>ship</mark> | قراء |
| | 10 | friend | ىق | صد | friend <mark>ships</mark> | صداقات |
| • | 11 | relation | ة، عَلَاقَة | صِلَ | relation ship | صلة؛ علاقة |
| | 12 | parent | والد | | parenthood | أُبُوَّة |
| | 13 | adult | بالغ، راشد | | adulthood | سِنّ الرّشْد |
| | 14 | child | طفل | | child hood | طفولة |
| | 15 | neighbour | جار | | neighbour <mark>hood</mark> | جيرة |
| | 16 | hand | ید | | hand <mark>y</mark> | سهل / في المتناول |
| 1 | Yc | ousef lost his | (member) | card | , so he had to ask | at the gym for a new one. |
| 2 | M | y grandfather always ha | d words of | | (wise) to of | fer me. |
| 3 | | hat life lessons do you t | | | | |
| 4 5 | | | | | | |
| 5 6 | | | | | | |
| 7 | | | | | | |
| 8 | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | for them to do in their free tim |
| 10 | | r this reason, | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | hand) for tomorrow picnic. |
| 12 | | | | | | s very close to her mother. |
| 13 14 | | eir(frie | | | | |
| 14 15 | | ople in England legally hich team do you think | | | | amnion)? |
| 13 16 | | te can't stand the | | | | |
| 17 | | ou need to show your | | | | |
| 18 | | | | | | (hard) throughout his lif |
| Collocations Come | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

| come to terms with | يرضى بالأمر الواقع | come first | الأهم؛ أعلى الاولويات | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
| come in handy | يصبح مفيداً؛ ينفع | come of age | يصل لسن البلوغ سهل بالنسبة لـ؟ <mark>يأتيه بلا تعب</mark> | |
| يصبح ساري المفعول؛ يدخل حيز التنفيذ | | come naturally to | سهل بالنسبة لـ؛ <mark>يأتيه بلا تعب</mark> | |
| come to an end | يصل للنهاية؛ ينتهي | come to light | يظهر للعلن؛ يظهر للنور | |
| Match the collocations to | o their meanings | | | |
| 1 come to terms wi | th a) to be useful | | | |
| 2 come in handy | b) to accept sthu | Inpleasant | | |
| 3 come into effect | c) to be easy for | sb to do | | |
| 4 come to an end | d) to be the most | t important person oi | r thing for sb | |
| 5 come first | e) to reach the ag | ge when you are cons | sidered an adult | |
| 6 come of age | f) to be made kn | own | | |
| 7 come naturally to | | ply | | |
| 8 come to light | h) to finish | | | |
| Fill in the gaps with wor | | | | |
| to an end - 1 | naturally - into effect - | in handy - first - of a | ige - to light | |
| 1. The evidence that came | proved t | hat the man was innoce | ent. | |
| 2. We've been saving mon | ey which our children wi | ll be able to access whe | n they come | |
| 3. For as long as I have kr | own him, his family alwa | ays comes | | |
| 4. Take a jacket with you. | It will come | if it gets cold. | | |
| 5. The new law comes | on 1 st April. | | | |
| 6. Meeting new people an | d making friends always | comet | o Waleed. | |
| 7. I was very sad when I r | ealised that our holiday w | vas coming | | |
| Fill in the gaps with wor | ds from the list below. (| There is one extra wo | rd) | |
| | into effect - to an end - | | | |
| 1. A: When do you think | | | | |
| B: I think he is not mature | | - | | |
| comes | 5 | | | |
| 2. A: How do you spend y | your free time. Anood? | | | |
| B: Well, my children always come so I try to spend as much time with them as I can. | | | | |
| 3. A: What are you planning on doing now that the school term is coming, Nasser? | | | | |
| | | | | |
| B: I've planned a holiday abroad and I'm really looking forward to it! | | | | |
| 4. A: Your brother can speak three languages! Incredible! | | | | |
| B: Yes, learning foreign languages has always cometo him. | | | | |
| 5. A new and more straightforward process for how volunteers apply at the nature reserve will | | | | |
| comenext month. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

SECOND TERM

| 1. After weeks of struggling, she finally | the loss of her beloved pet. |
|---|--|
| a. Come to terms with b. Come first | c. Come naturally to d. Come to light |
| 2. For most parents, their children always _ | no matter the circumstances. |
| a. Come in handy b. Come to terms wi | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| 3. This portable charger will | during our long road trip. |
| a. Come in handy b. Come to an end | |
| 4. In many countries, people | at 18 and gain the right to vote. |
| a. Come of age b. Come to terms with | |
| 5. The new traffic regulations will | starting next Monday. |
| a. Come to an end b. Come of age c | |
| 6. For her, public speaking seems to | ; she always speaks with |
| confidence. | |
| a. Come to light b. Come naturally to | c. Come to an end d. Come in handy |
| 7. After two hours of discussion, the meeting | - |
| | c. Came to terms with d. Came in handy |
| | that changed the course |
| of the case. | |
| | Came to an end d. Came into effect |
| 9. I promised to help him move, and I'll be t | |
| | t c. Come of age d. Come naturally to |
| | about the project |
| deadline. | |
| a. Came to a decision b. Came to light | c. Came first d. Came into effect |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

GRADE 12

| Word pairs (words that go together and are usually joined with and or or) | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| peace and quite | The A setting, situation, or period in which one has no or stress. | سلام وهدوء | | | |
| | → All I want on this vacation is some peace and quiet | | | | |
| again and again | The happens many times; repeatedly | مِرَاراً وتَكْراراً | | | |
| | We have to explain the same thing over and over before he understands. Pappens in several different places | | | | |
| here and there | There were a few books here and there, but apart from that the room w | هُنا وهُناك vas quite empty. | | | |
| rain or shine | The Whatever happens Come rain or shine, I'll see you on Thu | | | | |
| dos and don'ts | Tules about how people should and should not behave: | افعل ولا تفعل | | | |
| | → Where I work, the old dos and don'ts about how to dress don't re | any matter. | | | |
| bits and pieces | small things or jobs of different types There are just a few bits and pieces of furniture in the office. | مجموعة أشياء متفرقة ومختلفة | | | |
| - | There are just a few ons and pieces of furniture in the office. very serious; an emergency; so extremely important as to be cr | rucial | | | |
| life or death | It is only a hobby, not a life or death struggle. | مسألة حياة أو موت | | | |
| | The second secon | one. | | | |
| trial and error | \rightarrow I figured out how to use the new software by a process of trial and e | التعلم بالمحاولة والخطأ error. | | | |
| sooner or later | The future. | عاجلا أم آجلا | | | |
| live and learn | expressing your surprise when you learn something new. | الحياة مدرسة؛ | | | |
| | → I thought I could trust him, but I couldn't. Oh well, live and lea | | | | |
| neat and tidy | Clean, everything arranged and in order | أنيق ومرتب | | | |
| loud and clear | revery clear and easy to understandrevery clear and easy to understandrevery clear and easy to understand | مَعْروف وواضِح للجميع | | | |
| short and sweet | This morning's meeting was short and sweet. | زيدة)(قَصير، و مُمتِع | | | |
| Pros and cons | Advantages and disadvantages | مميزات وعيوب | | | |
| | Every decision has its pros and cons; we need to weigh them carefully. | <u>بايرون ويرون</u> | | | |
| - | ntences with the right words to form word pairs. | | | | |
| | | ink she will make the | | | |
| same mistake again | | | | | |
| | and sweet, and I got home in time for dinne | | | | |
| | v to use the program, but through trial andI | | | | |
| | _or later Sally is going to understand that she's made the right | | | | |
| • | ve finished, can you clean up all the bits andthat y | • | | | |
| 6. I need to get this woman to the hospital. It's a matter of or death. 7. Rawda likes to keep her desk neat and when she's studying as it helps her to focus better. | | | | | |
| 8. Until I watched that documentary, I hadn't realised how many homeless people there are in this country | | | | | |
| you live and! | | | | | |
| 9. Mubarak was trying to repair the radio and there were bits andall over the desk. | | | | | |
| 10. Excuse me, I need to use your mobile. It's a matter of life or | | | | | |
| 11. The best way to learn this graphics program is by and error. | | | | | |
| 12. I know it's a problem, but you're going to have to deal with it or later. | | | | | |
| 13. Is the human brain really made up of 60% fat? Well, you live and | | | | | |
| 14. I like to make sure everything is neat and before I leave for work in the morning. | | | | | |
| 15. The phone seen | ns to be working perfectly now, so I can hear you loud and | | | | |
| | | | | | |

1

| وابط Conjunctions | الر | | | |
|--|---|--|--|--|
| All is used for more than two people حدث عن أكثر من شخصين او شيئين في الجمل Anna, Mary and Kate are going to attend a They are all going to attend a seminar. / Ali, Hamad and Salem were at the party. They were all at the party. / All of them | المثبتة ويأتي معها الفعل في صيغة الجمع تستخدم عندما نت seminar. All of them are going to attend a seminar. | | | |
| None المفرد مع الأسماء التي لا تعد اما Turtes of the source of the section | | | | |
| Allbut Both (کلا / کلاهما) (کلا / کلاهما) Both Ali and jack are stude O Waad and Moza are in the same team. O Waad and Moza are in the same team. They are both in the same team. Saud and Nasser passed the exam. Both (of the) students passed the exam. They both passed the exam. Dana likes helping her friends. So does AI-A Rugby is popular in France. Football is also p | Both and (و) تستخدم عندما نتكلم عن شخصيين او شيئين في ال ints. She likes both fish and meat. • Both of them are in the same team. • Both Waad and Moza are in the same team. • Both Saud and Moza are in the same team. • Both Saud and Nasser passed the exam. • Both of them passed the exam. • Both of them passed the exam. • Both Ali and Sara have valid permissions. noud. (both and) | | | |
| either (اي منهم) either either + اسم مفرد either (t either + pronoun | اما او) either or تستخدم للتحدث عن شخص (اما او) اسم جمع + (.) the, these, my, etc | | | |
| Either car is suitable for me. Either of the shops sell / sells bags. I don't like either of them. Either book is interesting. Either my parents or my sister is at home. Either my sister or my parents are at home. 1) Either + اسم مفرد + اسم مفرد + اسم جمع + or + فاعل + or + فاعل + or + فاعل + follow Either he lost the license, or he didn't follow | Either parent can sign the permission slip. Either of the cars is / are a good option. Either of them sells bags. Either of them is suitable for me. 1- Either book has useful information. 2-Either of my students gets the full mark. 3- Either Jana or her friends are active 4- Either her friends or Jana is lazy. | | | |
| traffic rules. ⊙ Either she was too busy, or she didn't want to c ⊙ Noura should apologise or leave. | come over (either or) | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

Page | 102

GRADE 12

| \odot We can go to Greece or Spain for our holiday. | (either or) |
|---|--|
| • You'll have to choose between chicken and spaghetti - I can't make b | |
| neither (ليس / لا) تستخدم للتحدث عن شخص او شيء واحد من اثنين neither + اسم مفرد neither of (the, these, my, etc.) + م جمع Neither the sofa nor the coffee table is new. | neither nor(٤٤ ٤) neither + pronoun |
| Neither shop sells bags. Neither of the shops sells bags. (formal) Neither of the shops sells bags. (formal) Neither of the candidates is good for the job. Fahad and Salem want to go rock climbing. Neither Eman nor Jazzi likes tennis. Neither Layla nor you have to cook. I'll do it. | sell bags. <i>(informal)</i> we tried this activity before. the coffee table is new. |
| Sara and Mariam don't like Chinese food . (Rev | vrite using; Neither nor) |
| Neither sara nor Mariam likes Chinese food. | |
| \odot we will not buy the car. We will not buy the house either. | (neither nor) |
| • Anthony didn't take his tablet or his smartphone with him on the trip | . (nor) |
| I don't know whether I should call my boss or send him an email to infor He might come. I don't know. I don't know whether he w She may or may not come with us. We will have to go. We will have to go whether she comes with us or not. Some lessons are easy. Some lessons are difficult. A student will if A student will have to learn all the lessons whether they are easy of She might recognize me. I don't know. She may or may not come with us. We will have to go. | vill come or not. have to learn all of them. |
| Not only but also(ليس فقط ولكن أيضا)They want to buy not only a car but also a motorbike.• He can make people laugh. He can make people cry.• He can not only make people laugh, but also make them cry.• We should learn to accept our weaknesses and our strengths.• We should learn to accept not only our weaknesses but also our strengths.• I have studied English. I've studied Maths.• This car is economical. It also feels very comfortable to drive.• The car not only is economical but also feels very comfortable to dri• They need food. They need medicine. | |
| ● She was upset. She was angry. | (not only but also) |
| ● In winter, the days are short. They are also cold and dark. | (not only but also) |

MOHAMED SAMIR

GRADE 12

• I sent him many letters. I also tried to telephone him. (not only ... but also) Read the following sentences and choose the BEST answer for each gap: 1 Jake and Tom want to become volunteers. a) Both b) Neither c) Not only d) Either _____Hassan nor Ahmed came to school today. They are probably ill. 2 a) Both b) Neither c) Not only d) Either She is an experienced teacher but also a skilled one. 3 b) Neither c) Not only d) either a) Both They can______go swimming or play tennis. 4 a) both b) Neither c) not only d) either 5 She can't decide______ to buy the T-shirt or the jacket. b) Neither c) not only a) Both d) whether We're not sure ______ we want to buy the sofa or the bookcase. 6 b) Neither c) not only a) Both d) whether We can buy _____ the sofa but also the bookcase. 7 b) Neither c) not only a) Both d) whether the sofa nor the bookcase because we can't afford them. We can buy 8 a) Both b) Neither c) not only d) whether 9 of her friends called her when she was in hospital, but none of them visited. b) Neither c) Not only d) Whether a) All 10 All my friends love coffee. _____ of them likes/like tea. b) Neither c) None d) Whether a) All 11 Neither Mr. Roberts Mrs. Roberts is at home at the moment. b) And c) not a) nor d) or 12 Hala not only is a talented cook ______ she also makes nice desserts. b) And c) but d) or a) nor 13 I can honestly say that I love_____ my son and my daughter equally. a) also b) And c) both d) not only _____you quit your job or not is none of my concern. 14 b) Whether c) Nor a) Both d) Neither _____Mousa or Omar is going to pick Ahmed up from the airport. 15 b) Either c) all a) none d) neither 16 I can't understand ______ our new neighbours speak Spanish or Italian. b) Either c) whether d) neither a) not only 17 Maria has got lots of friends, but ______ of them live close to her. b) Either a) none c) all d) neither 18 Both meat ______ carbohydrates are important for the human body.

SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

| | a) | all | b |) Either | c) | neither | d) | and | |
|----|---|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------------|--|
| 19 | An | na, Mary a | and Kate ar | e going to a | ttend a sem | inar. They a | re | very excited | |
| | a) | all | b |) Either | c) | neither | d) | none | |
| 20 | | n | ny brother (| or my sister | • is going to | come with n | ne. | | |
| | a) | Either | b |) Neither | c) | Both | d) | None | |
| 21 | | B | Bill and Ted | are in the s | same team. | | | | |
| | a) | Either | b |) Neither | c) | Both | d) | None | |
| 22 | No | ne of the st | udents is fr | om France, | they are _ | fr | om Italy. | | |
| | a) | either | b |) All | c) | both | d) | none | |
| 23 | Ais | sha and Sai | ra finished u | university, k | out | of them | has found a | job yet. | |
| | a) | neither | b |) All | c) | both | d) | nor | |
| 24 | A: | Do you wa | nt to have s | paghetti or | pizza for d | inner? | | | |
| | B: | | I don't n | nind really. | | | | | |
| | a) | All | b |) Nor | c) | But | d) | Either | |
| 25 | Wł | ho wrote ya | ou this letter | :? - I'm not | sure. I thir | ık it was | Nas | er or Saud. | |
| | a) | both | b |) Neither | c) | either | d) | not | |
| 26 | | I | Inda nor H | elen called | to say sorry | y. I'm very sa | nd and frustr | ated. | |
| | a) | Either | b |) Neither | c) | Both | d) | None | |
| 27 | Sal | lem has bee | en neglectin | g us. He | c | alls nor hang | gs out with u | s anymore. | |
| | | both | |) Neither | | | | not | |
| 28 | He | hurt | her | feelings but | t also her d | ignity. This is | s unforgivab | le. | |
| | a) | both | b |) Neither | c) | not only | d) | either | |
| 29 | She | e not only v | | | | acts in n | | | |
| | | | | | | or | | but also | |
| 30 | the manager of the team nor the captain knew the best way to win the match. | | | | | | | | |
| | a) | Either | b |) Neither | c) | Both | d) | None | |
| J | oin | the pairs | of sentenc | es using th | ie words g | jiven. | | | |
| 1. | Ali | ce is volunte | eering at a so | oup kitchen. | She is volu | nteering at the | e Children's I | Hospital, too. (both) | |
| | | | | | • | | | | |
| 2. | Th | ey want to | buy a car. T | They want t | o buy a mo | torbike, too. | | (not only) | |
| 3. | Wł | hen I told n | ny mother t | he news, sh | e wasn't su | rprised. She | wasn't upset | , either. (neither) | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | We | e can get a | laptop. Ano | ther idea is | to get a tal | olet. | | (either) | |
| 5 | I do | on't know ho | w to inform | my boss abou | it this. Shoul | d I call him or | send him an e | -mail. (whether) | |
| з. | | | | | | | | | |
| | ewr | ite the sent | ences using | the words | given. | | | | |
| R | | | U | | 0 | e with him o | on the trip. | (nor) | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

P a g e | 105

| 3. Not a single refugee had a place to stay when they arrived on the isla | nd. (none) |
|--|-------------------------|
| 4. We could leave now; we could leave in half an hour; it makes no difference | ce to me. (whether) |
| 5. I think I would enjoy surfing and skiing equally, so I can't decide which o | one to take up. (both) |
| 6. You'll have to choose between chicken and spaghetti - I can't make b | ooth. (either) |
| Rewrite the sentences using the words given. | |
| 1. We can watch a documentary or go to the park, whatever you prefer | : (either) |
| 2. Jenny doesn't know if she should go to university or find a job after second | ndary school. (whether) |
| 3. Mike and Carl don't enjoy football, so they won't come to the match | with us. (nor) |
| 4. It's incredible, but not a single employee at the bank spoke Spanish. | (None) |
| Join the pairs of sentences using the words given. | |
| 1. Tom doesn't lie to his friends. Paul doesn't either. | (neither nor) |
| 2. Fred likes helping his friends. So does Linda. | (both and) |
| 3. Harry used to work with Ann. Or was it Helen? | (either or) |
| 4. We should learn to accept our weaknesses and our strengths. | (not only but also) |
| 5. I've betrayed your trust. I've betrayed your honesty for me. | (not only but also) |
| 6. He felt disappointed. He felt misunderstood. | (both and) |
| 7. Brian isn't very considerate. Neither is Tom. | (neither nor) |
| 8. Richard and John didn't keep her secret. | (neither nor) |
| 9. A true friend is someone who is caring and loving. | (both and) |
| 10. Norway is not in the European Union. Switzerland is not either. | (neither nor) |
| 11. Rachel should apologise or leave. | (either or) |
| 12. Aziz and Omar don't keep secrets. | (neither nor) |
| 13. She might recognize me. I don't know. | (whether or) |
| 14. Reem hates studying History. So does Ola. | (both and) |
| | |

GRADE 12

You are the voluntary events coordinator at your school. Write a MEMO to the School's *Voluntary Committee* in which you: تعميم – تعليمات من remind them about a fundraising to help poor people during Ramadan مدير لموظفين confirm the date & time of the event let them know about a change of venue & the reason for this change inform them that they need to come earlier than usual & explain why... Your name: A. Suleiman 150-200 words subject: Ramadan Fundraisina * Make sure your memo does NOT include any personal details (name, phone number, email address...etc.) **To:** School's Voluntary Committee From: A. Suleiman Date: 5th June .2025 **Subject:** Ramadan Fundraising Firstly, I would like to confirm the date and time of the event .It will be next Sunday at 7 p.m. the place will be in _____ Moreover, it is the time to inform you about a change of venue & the reason for this change. it is more suitable for the event as we need an open area Finally, I would like to inform you that you need to come earlier than usual & explain why... to prepare the place we will start by presenting some main points, Then the plan will be discussed. We should work together and cooperate to achieve the best result, to be better and better. Finally, there will be a certain time for the questions.

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

Page | 107

THE SWORD

SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

| Ex | am 10 | | Read the f | ollowing and ti | ck the right answer: |
|----|---|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| 1. | | is botl | ı challenging ar | nd rewarding | |
| | A. Parent | B. Parental | C. Parentage | D. Par | enthood |
| 2. | The project tha | t come to | helped | many people | e get jobs. |
| | A. age | B. light | C. effect | D. handy | 7 |
| 3. | Learning how t | o bake the perfect | cake takes a lot | of trial and | |
| | A. sooner | B. again | C. t | rial | D. error |
| 4. | People | & | at 18, when they | are allowed | to vote. |
| | | B. Come to terms | | | |
| | A. Came to an end Sara neither fir | nished the homewor | t C. Came t | o terms with | D. Came in handy the lesson. |
| _ | A. or | B. and | | | none |
| 7. | | cars and pl | | | |
| 0 | A. Both | B. Neither | | D. None | N9.4 |
| 8. | Either Ali | | | d will bring t | |
| 0 | A. or | | . and | D. non | |
| 9. | Both KFC and | | | | t foods. |
| | A. is | B. am | C. are | D. has | |
| j | Aisha and Sara f ob yet. A. neither | inished university, B. all | but C. Bot | h | of them has found a |
| | She is | | xperienced teac | | |
| A | A. Both | B. Neither | C. Not onl | y D. | either |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

GRADE 12

| Fill in the gaps with words from the lis | st below: (There is one | e extra word.) |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Freedom- peace- hardshi | p-boredom-come- tid | у- |
| 1. After a busy day at work, I just | want some | and quiet at home. |
| 2. Although there was some | ,he coul | ld be a successful businessman. |
| 3. Many children do not have muc | chto 6 | choose the style of their clothes. |
| 4. After some time, she finally | to | terms with the loss of her pet. |
| 5. Please keep your room neat and | | |
| Fill in the gaps with prepositions from t -of-in | :he list below: <i>(There i</i> 1-to-into-with | is one extra preposition). |
| 1. She had to come | terms with the fact th | at her plans didn't work out |
| 1. She had to come 2. This tool will come | | |
| 3. The new rules will come | | |
| | | |
| 5. He came aş | ge last year and is nov | |
| | | |
| Rewrite the following sentence using t | | |
| A. I don't eat fish. I don't eat shrimps. | (eitner) | |
| B. Mohamed doesn't have a car. Ali do | | |
| C. A true friend is someone who is car | ing and loving. | (both and) |
| D. Norway is not in the European Unio | on. Switzerland is not | either. (neither nor_) |
| | | |
| complete with the correct form of the wo | | |
| · · / I | e the right decision in | a difficult situation. |
| Rewrite the following sentence using the | | |
| The project requires creativity. The project | ect requires dedication. | (both and) |
| You should avoid wasting time. You sho | uld avoid procrastinatio | ng. (neither nor) |
| He enjoys reading novels. He enjoys writ | ing poems. | (not only but also) |
| He enjoys reading novels. He enjoys writ | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

Page | 109

Reading --informational texts

| MAIN IDEA | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| What is the purpose of the text? | | | | |
| What are the two texts MAINLY about? | | | | |
| What is the MAIN IDEA in the text? | | | | |
| Which of the following BEST summarizes the MAIN is | | | | |
| to advise - persuade – inform = give information – | encourage -guide – urge - | | | |
| explain - describe - discuss | | | | |
| What is the PURPOSE of the text? | | | | |
| to provide readers with information about his school experience | , | | | |
| | الفكرة الرئيسية من النص؟ | | | |
| e | تعامل مع المقدمة والجملة الموضوعية بداية كل | | | |
| to discuss the pros and cons of school | الاجابة | | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| Closest Meaning | | | | |
| Which of the following is CLOSEST in meaning to the | underlined word? | | | |
| What does the underlined word mean? | المعني الأقرب للكلمة اللي تحتها خط؟ | | | |
| Question 11 refer to Text (2). | key answer | | | |
| 11 Which of the following is CLOSEST in meaning to the underlined word "demonstrate"? | تعامل مع الجملة او الفقرة الموجودة ف النص ومحاولة فهم المعني من السياق مع العلم ان | | | |
| claim show | الاختيارات غير موجودة ف النص واستبعاد | | | |
| identify determine | المعني المتقارب ف الاختيارات | | | |
| | 0004 | | | |
| | | | | |
| Mention 3 advantages \ examples \ reasons \ facto | ors -details - TEXT 2 | | | |
| key answer: (9.2) According to paragraph (6) of text (2), what were the | THREE achievements | | | |
| of thewriter after setting up his own art studio? | | | | |
| 1 st achievement | 6 The success I made enabled me to set | | | |
| | – up my <mark>own art studio</mark> , and – | | | |
| 2 nd achievement | then I became the creator of a successful cartoon | | | |
| 3 rd achievement | series. I made illustrations | | | |
| | for many books written by famous authors. | | | |
| | wrote cartoon strips | | | |
| | published in different | | | |
| | | | | |
| ف السؤال والبحث عنها في الفقرة تحديد الإجابة من خلال | | | | |
| 1. Also, | 1-الروابط | | | |
| 2, | , and | | | |
| | · | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

Page | 110

Do the following statements agree with the information given in the two texts? Write Y (YES), N (No) or NG (NOT GIVEN).

ذكرت في النص بنفس المعني Friendly = Supportive and helpful

Friendly = Supportive and helpful مثال ذكرت ف النص ولكن عكس المعنى او غير مكتمل مقارنة بالنص F = No= F

When you read the questions and you find some words like <mark>(always-usuallyall-some-any adjective- not -never-except)</mark> Mostly, the answer could be (No) Guests can enjoy listening to music seven days a week in Hotel Oasis و ذكرت في النص Every day except Sunday

لم تذكر في النص = معانى ومعلومات زيادة في السوال لم تذكر في النص او العكس بالعكس NM = NG

Do not waste your time looking for the not given questions. If you don't find the meaning. Consider it as (Not Given)

ولم يذكر أي سعر في النص the room price was مثال

Do the following statements agree with the information given in the two texts? Write Y (YES),N (No) or NG (NOT GIVEN).

| Guests can enjoy listening to music <mark>seven days</mark> a week in Hotel | six days |
|--|----------|
| Oasis. | F |
| The meals provided in Millie beach hotel are included in the <mark>room's price</mark> . | NM |
| The staff at Millie Hotel are helpful and supportive. | |
| | T |

(1) I remember the day I left for boarding school like it was yesterday. I remember feeling extremely anxious as we approached the school. I had no idea what to expect and was hoping that my parents would change their mind and turn the car around. When I look back, it was hardly surprising I was overwhelmed. After all, I was only ten years old. But, like most parents, mine were convinced they were making the right decision.

(2) On arrival, the head teacher accompanied me to my dormitory, and I was given plenty of time to settle in. I really struggled that first night. I was homesick and my mind was constantly wandering back home. Everything felt strange and unfamiliar, and I barely slept. Nevertheless, my jam-packed days meant there was little time for feeling down. I soon started lessons and was signed up for numerous extra-curricular activities. It was **this** that helped me to adjust to my new life quickly.

(3) On reflection, there is no doubt that boarding school allowed me to flourish in a way that I don't think a conventional education would have. First of all, the top-notch facilities and excellent teachers meant I had an outstanding education, and, like most of my classmates, I excelled academically. Of course, this was not surprising since we had a lot of homework, and we were constantly studying. Secondly, it was the teachers who really helped me to realise my true potential. Consequently, I knew what I wanted early in life and was focused on achieving it. Finally, I learnt to live **independently**, which meant I was better prepared for both university and adulthood.

(4) Of course, this is not always the case for everyone and, while I had a positive experience, there were many others that weren't so lucky. I knew many children who simply couldn't cope with being separated from their families and feeling depressed was common. I suppose in the end it all depends on the type of personality you have. Although, I have to say, at times I did feel that freedom was limited. It always felt so unfair that we had to sleep at specific times or ask for permission to leave the school grounds.

I'm often asked by people, 'Don't you feel resentment towards your parents for sending you off to boarding school? Wouldn't you have preferred to be at home?' As a father, I made the decision not to give my children a boarding school education. While I certainly gained from the experience, I do feel that it came at a cost. I rarely saw my parents after the age of 10. Of course, this affected our relationship, but it didn't make me love or respect them any less. Interestingly, it's my father who suffered the most, feeling he missed out on all those precious moments that a father and son should share, although I often tell him there's not much point in thinking about how things could have been; we can't turn back time.

6

..... /2

to provide readers with information about his school experience

to guide readers on how to be the best student

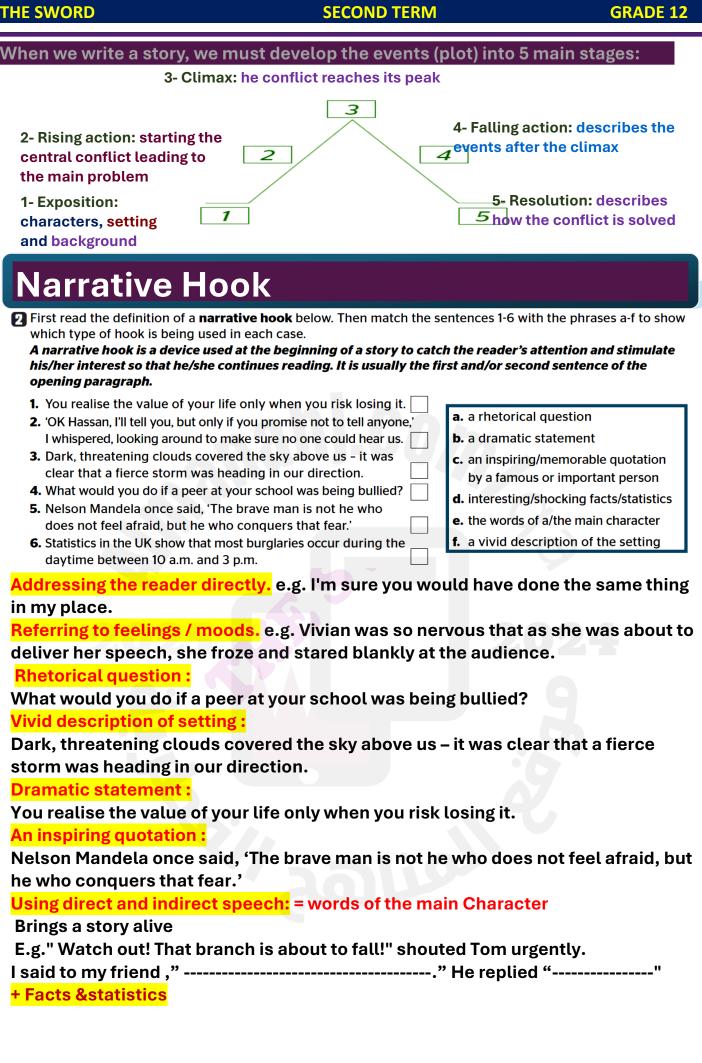
to give some information about his family

to discuss the pros and cons of school

What is the PURPOSE of the text?

GRADE 12

| 7 In the first paragraph | , what does for imply: | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|--|
| He was probably | too young. | | |
| He did not find the | He did not find the experience difficult. | | |
| His parents felt a | | | |
| His parents were not confident about their choice. | | | |
| | ned word(independently) mean? | | |
| Being supported <mark>Without help</mark> | | | |
| Damaged | | | |
| Wasted | | | |
| 8 In the second paragra | aph, what does ' <u>this'</u> refer to? | | |
| a busy schedule | | (0 | |
| the familiarity of t | he place | /2 | |
| the time he was g | iven to adjust | | |
| the kindness of th | ne head teacher | | |
| 9. What is Tom's o | pinion about conventional education? | /4 | |
| Provide evidenc | e from the text. | | |
| Tom's opinion | He does not think that conventional education can fl | ourish our n | |
| Evidence | | | |
| | boarding school allowed me to flourish in a way that | I don't think | |
| | conventional education would have | | |
| | 2024 | - | |
| | s again and decide if the statements are True, False | - | |
| | 2024 | - | |
| Not Mentioned | s again and decide if the statements are True, False | or | |
| Not Mentioned | s again and decide if the statements are True, False d. Write T, F, or NM. hey approached the school. | or /5 | |
| Not Mentioned Tom was so happy when the Tom won many prizes whe | s again and decide if the statements are True, False d. Write T, F, or NM. hey approached the school. | or /5 F | |
| Not Mentioned Tom was so happy when the Tom won many prizes whe | s again and decide if the statements are True, False d. Write T, F, or NM. hey approached the school. en he joined the school. placed on Tom were the most difficult thing for him. | or /5 F | |
| Not Mentioned Tom was so happy when the Tom won many prizes whe The strict rules that were p It was easy for Tom to slee Tom's father feels he miss | s again and decide if the statements are True, False d. Write T, F, or NM. hey approached the school. en he joined the school. placed on Tom were the most difficult thing for him. | or /5 F NM NM | |
| Not Mentioned Tom was so happy when the Tom won many prizes whe The strict rules that were p It was easy for Tom to slee Tom's father feels he miss and son should share | s again and decide if the statements are True, False d. Write T, F, or NM. hey approached the school. en he joined the school. placed on Tom were the most difficult thing for him. ep in the first night. | or /5 F NM NM F T | |
| Not Mentioned Tom was so happy when the Tom won many prizes when The strict rules that were point It was easy for Tom to sleed Tom's father feels he misses and son should share According to paragraph 2 first night? | s again and decide if the statements are True, False d. Write T, F, or NM. hey approached the school. en he joined the school. placed on Tom were the most difficult thing for him. ep in the first night. sed out on all those precious moments that a father | or /5 F NM NM F T | |
| Not Mentioned Tom was so happy when the Tom won many prizes whe The strict rules that were p It was easy for Tom to slee Tom's father feels he miss and son should share According to paragraph 2 | s again and decide if the statements are True, False d. Write T, F, or NM. hey approached the school. en he joined the school. placed on Tom were the most difficult thing for him. ep in the first night. sed out on all those precious moments that a father | or /5 F NM NM F T | |
| Not Mentioned Tom was so happy when the Tom won many prizes when The strict rules that were point It was easy for Tom to sleed Tom's father feels he misses and son should share According to paragraph 2 first night? | s again and decide if the statements are True, False d. Write T, F, or NM. hey approached the school. en he joined the school. placed on Tom were the most difficult thing for him. ep in the first night. sed out on all those precious moments that a father | or /5 F NM NM F T | |
| Not Mentioned Tom was so happy when the Tom won many prizes whee The strict rules that were period It was easy for Tom to sleed Tom's father feels he missed and son should share According to paragraph 2 first night? Detail 1 | s again and decide if the statements are True, False d. Write T, F, or NM. hey approached the school. en he joined the school. placed on Tom were the most difficult thing for him. ep in the first night. sed out on all those precious moments that a father | or /5 F NM NM F T | |
| Not Mentioned Tom was so happy when the Tom won many prizes whee The strict rules that were period It was easy for Tom to sleed Tom's father feels he missed and son should share According to paragraph 2 first night? Detail 1 Detail 2 | s again and decide if the statements are True, False d. Write T, F, or NM. hey approached the school. en he joined the school. placed on Tom were the most difficult thing for him. ep in the first night. sed out on all those precious moments that a father | or /5 F NM NM F T | |



MOHAMED SAMIR

READING

Text A: Mohammed Aboutrika Text B: Mutaz Barshim 1. Mohammed Aboutrika is a very famous **1.** Mutaz Essa Barshim is a Qatari track footballer. He played for the Egyptian team and field athlete who competes in the Al-Ahly and the Egyptian national football high jump. He is the national record and team. He is tall and thin. He has got short, Asian record holder with a best mark of 2.43 m. black hair and brown eyes. He is very intelligent and works very hard. 2. he was born on 24th of June 1991. He 2. he was born in Egypt on 7th of November won a gold medal at the 2017 world 1978. He studied philosophy at Cairo championships in athletics in London. In university and started his career as a 2019, he won the world championships footballer in 1997. In 2006, he helped his in athletics in Doha. He also won the bronze medal at the London 2012 team, Al-Ahly, to win the bronze medal in the FIFA club world cup. In 2008, he came summer Olympics. He was earlier the second in the African footballer of the year Asian indoor and world junior champion Award and scored the winning goal to help in 2010. He also won the high jump gold Egypt win the 2008 Africa cup of Nations. medals at the 2011 Asian athletics championships. 3. he is married and has got three children. He is a good father. He helps the poor as 3. Mutaz was born in Doha into a family well as sick children. He is interested in of five boys and one girl. His father, Essa, was a middle and long distance charity. He is also very humble as he treats runner. All of the Barshim children people kindly. In addition to his fame as a great footballer, he could gain the love and became active in track and field because of their father. One of his respect of every one all over the world. brother, Muamer, is also a high jumper.

1.Text A and B: What are the two texts MAINLY about?

- a) FIFA club world cup
- b) Two famous sportsmen
- c) Two world championships
- d) Summer Olympic games in London

2.Text A: Read the following form paragraph 1. "He is very <u>intelligent</u> and works very hard." What does the underlined word "<u>intelligent</u>" mean?

- a) Smart
- b) Selfish
- c) Strange
- d) Friendly

- 3. Text B: Who helped Barshim's children to become athletes?
 - a) Essa
 - b) Mutaz
 - c) Muamer
 - d) Mohammed

4. 4.1 Based on text A & B, decide whether the following statements are true (T), false (F) or not given (NG).

A. Mutaz graduated from Qatar university.

B. Both Aboutrika and Mutaz were unknown in their countries.

C. Mutaz brother is a high jumper.

4.2 Based on text A, mention three achievements of Mohammed Aboutrika.

| 1 st achievement | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 2 nd achievement | |
| 3 rd achievement | |

4.3 Based on text B, mention two competitions that Mutaz Barshim won. Competition 1

Competition 2

We face a climate emergency

1. Animal agriculture is devastating our planet. We need to take strong and immediate action. This year and decade are important if we are going to stop climate problems. There are more frequent and serious extreme weather events from hurricanes, floods, forest fires to sea level rise. Increasingly there will be areas of the world too hot to live in. diseases are spreading with rising temperatures. Natural and agricultural system could break down and possibly lead to mass starvation.

2. Animal agriculture is a main source of climate problems, generating more greenhouse gas emission than all cars, trucks, planes, ships and other transportation modes combined. The food and Agricultural Organization estimates that animal agriculture contributes 14% of greenhouse gases. According to world-watch institute, animal agriculture generates 51% of greenhouse gas emissions. This figure include all aspects of animal agriculture in a full life cycle analysis.

3. Animal agriculture is a leading cause of deforestation and species extinction. Nearly 80% of agricultural land is used for animal feed and grazing. Scientists estimate that 150-200 species of plant, insect, bird and mammal become extinct every 24 hours. This is nearly 1,000 times the natural rate. It is greater than anything the world has experienced since the **vanishing** of the dinosaurs nearly 65 million years ago. We must end animal agriculture and reforest the earth to bring down the atmospheric carbon content.

4. in addition to forest fires and sea level rise, Animal agriculture is also the number one source of ocean dead zones as fertilizers eventually find their way into our waterways further damaging the environment.

- 1. What the next MAINLY about?
 - a) The extinction of dinosaurs
 - b) The destructive force of hurricanes
 - c) The effect of Animal agriculture on our planet
 - d) The problem of agriculture in the modern world.

2. Read the following from paragraph 3.

It is greater than anything the world has experienced since the <u>vanishing</u> of the dinosaurs nearly 65 million years ago.

What does the underlined word "vanishing" mean?

- a) Birth
- b) Spread
- c) Decrease
- d) Disappearance

3. which of the following is NOT a result of animal agriculture?

- a) The diseases are spreading.
- b) The weather is getting better.
- c) The temperatures are increasing.
- d) More hurricanes and floods are appearing.

4. Based on the text, decide whether the following statements are true (T), false (F) or not given (NG).

A. animal agriculture contributes considerably to greenhouse gas emission.

B. the transportation modes generate 51% of greenhouse gases.

C. the number of animals in the rainforests will decrease.

Based on paragraphs 3 & 4 mention four effects of animal agriculture on the environment.

| 1 st effect | ^o |
|------------------------|--------------|
| 2 nd effect | |
| 3 rd effect | 2024 |
| 4 th effect | |

Based on the text, what do the following numbers refer to?

| 51% | |
|---------|--|
| 150-200 | |
| 65 | |
| 80% | |

| Text 1 | Text 2 |
|--|---|
| Living in the city | Living in the countryside |
| Living in the city Do you live in a big city? It is said that living in big cities is expensive because of the high living cost. There are also pollution and traffic problems that make living in big cities unpleasant. However, many people enjoy living in big cities because they offer convenience and countless options for entertainment. Many big cities already have good public transportation systems, which make it easy for the citizens to go anywhere around the city. This also reduces and helps overcome the problem of traffic jams that often occur at peak times. With the convenience of public transportation, the citizens do not have to drive everywhere and can save money as they do not have to pay for parking charges. Staying healthy is everybody's concern and in big cities you can find the best possible medical care for any diseases, especially the severe ones. Moreover, compared to rural areas, access to medical treatment is easier because there are always clinics or medical centers that open 24 hours in many parts of the city so you can get medical help anytime, as soon as you need it. Reaching hospitals is also easier as public transport is usually available 24 hours a day. There is a saying that big cities never sleep. This is true for some cities in which the nightlife begins just when people in other cities are ready to go to bed. Big cities like New York, Madrid, London and Paris have vibrant nightlife. People can still find entertainment, dine out or go shopping into the early hours. City dwellers are usually more diverse and there are many communities that hold social events or parties, which provide interesting opportunities for social interactions allow you to learn about other cultures and share interests with people from different backgrounds, which makes you more open minded and able to understand individuals. On the other hand, the social networking helps you to broaden not only personal but also professional relationships. All in all, living in big cities is more convenient because of the comple | Living in the countryside Country life provides a peaceful and quite life away from the hustle and bustle of the city. Also if you favour gentle moonlight and the open sky more than bright lights and skyscrapers, you should consider moving to countryside. Living a simple and slow life may be dreadful to many, but it is also a beautiful experience for many others. City life can be stressful and challenging for a lot of people and they prefer slower pace of life. There is a famous quote from the writer William Penn about the countryside that," The country life is to be preferred, for there we the work of God; but in cities little else but the works of men." This quote almost sums up the advantages of living in the countryside. In the country, life is a little slower than the city. The benefits of living in the countryside are well established, some of these advantages will are discussed in this article. Research shows that countryside living is beneficial to both mental as well as physical health and promotes wellbeing . According to a survey by the US Census Bureau's American Community Survey, there is almost 97% of the land in the USA that is in the countryside but only 13% is occupied by the people. This shows there is a lot of room for those who want to settle in a private, quiet and open sky of the country. The city might offer a large number of opportunities, but a large number of popular and hustle might be a bit suffocating for many. 31% of rural people consider themselves happy compared to 25% of the city inhabitants. Almost 18% of people living in the city have admitted about the constant stress that they are always under. People prefer to live in the countryside for many reasons. First, It is found out that the people living in the rural sides are exposed to fewer crimes than those who live in big cities or towns. Due to less number of people, there are lesser chances of committing any crime like aggravated assault, theft or robbery. According to statistics, there are 2.8 officers per capita for 10000 |

MOHAMED SAMIR

74751616

Page | 119

1.What is the PURPOSE of the two texts?

- A. to advise people to live in the city.
- **B.** to compare living in the city with living in the countryside.
- C.to persuade the reader to live in the countryside.
- D.to give information about the resources of both the city and the countryside.

2. In paragraph 2, what does the writer mean by "wellbeing"?

- A. care
- **B. health**
- C. money
- **D.** power

3. From text 1, mention THREE advantages of living in the city.

Advantage 1:

Advantage 2:

Advantage 3:

4.According to text 2, mention two features of the countryside

indicated by the US Census Bureau's American Community Survey,

Feature 1:

Feature 2:

5.Read the following sentences and write T for True, F for False or NM for Not Mentioned.

| Medical care for severe diseases is provided in the city. |
|---|
| Crimes rate is much lower in the city than the countryside. |
| Cities are known of overpopulation problem. |
| A quarter of people living in the city consider themselves |
| happy. |

GRADE 12

Shipwreck Survivor

1. The Chinese man, Poom Lim, is famous for being the longest Shipwreck Survivor. He spent 133 days in the sea when his ship went down in the south

Atlantic shortly after leaving south Africa. It took the ship absolutely no time to sink to the bottom like a stone, and the only man who managed to survive was Poom Lim.

2. Despite the mad chaos of the sinking, Lim was still able to grab a life jacket, which was vital, as he had never learned to swim well. He floated in the ocean until he spotted one of the ship's life rafts. It was wooden raft about two and a half meters square, partially covered by a canvas roof. After much effort, Lim succeeded in reaching it and although weak, he managed to pull himself aboard. luckily for Lim, there were some bottles of juice and tins of biscuits on the raft together with two flares, a flashlight and even some chocolate. 3. once Lim realized that his emergency provisions were running out, he knew he had to invent ways to find food and water. He used the canvas from the roof and his life jacket to make a container to catch water. He had never been fishing and had no skills to help him, but he improvised by making a fishing hook out of the wire from the flashlight and the jagged edge of the biscuit tins. 4. by day 60, Lim was aware that he was gradually losing physical strength, so he began to swim around the life rate twice a day. This routine continued until a particularly bad storm nearly destroyed his raft. Against all odds, he survived and was able to repair the damage. However, this experience lift him even more terrified about his situation in addition to the threatening sharks that often surrounded his life raft, but he kept going and going.

5. Lim survived for almost five months. On two occasions, he spotted a ship, and once a plane passed by near him, but each time his shouts and frantic waving went unnoticed. Still, Lim remined like a clock that never stopped ticking. The nightmare only came to an end when he was picked up by a Brazilian fisherman on April, 1943, about ten miles from land. They sailed to Belem, Brazil. A town at the mouth of the Amazon River.

1. How could Poom Lim survivor for 133 days in the ocean?

- A. He used a life jacket that kept him afloat.
- B. He had to keep swimming for very long hours.
- C. He used a wooden raft with some supplies aboard.
- D. He had to keep shouting at ships and planes passing by.



2. read the following from paragraph (6).

When he was told about his record, Lim said "I hope no one will ever have to break it."

- A. What does Lim mean by the above statement?
- **B.** He hopes one day somebody can break his record
- C. He thinks no one will ever be able to break his record
- D. He believes he can do the same thing again in the future
- E. He wishes no one will have to suffer the same experience

3. What happened to Lim after two months in the ocean? What did he do?

| What happened: | |
|----------------|--|
| What he did: | |

4. Where was Lim sent after he was rescued? why?

| Where | | 9 |
|-------|------------|------|
| Why | 025 | 2024 |
| | e : | 9 |

Writing NARRATIVE Little did I know that morning that I was about to have the greatest experience of my life It was a nice day and we were enjoying it. Suddenly, dark clouds filled the sky and the weather turned stormy. big: massive, enormous, huge beautiful: handsome, lovely, attractive, charming ugly: disgusting, hideous, nasty good/nice: lovely, superb, wonderful, fabulous, pleasant bad: nasty, evil, wicked, terrible, awful, blazing, freezing victoriously, politely, cautiously, quickly, happily, wearily, softly, sternly, seriously, proudly. Luckily, Unluckily, Surprisingly, Unsurprisingly, Fortunately, Unfortunately, To show the sequence of events in a story we can use linking words such as: when - while as soon as - after - before - at that moment - by the time - first - next - soon - then eventually – meanwhile – after a while – suddenly – at first – finally He runs fast like a horse. He was a monkey when he climbed the tree. The stars danced beautifully in the sky. better butter makes the batter better. The flag **flapped** in the wind. The books in your bag weigh a ton. **Story Elements (Narrative Language)** Setting (Place - time - weather) to make action seem more real & to create a mood or atmosphere **Characters** Plot The sequences of the events (The events which make up a story) Moral lesson: (What did you learn from the story? How does the character learn it? How can be applied in life? Honesty – tolerance – courage – self – satisfaction feel towards □ positive □ happy/excited □ surprised □ enthusiastic □ worried □ sad □ shocked □ frightened □ frustrated Using direct and indirect speech: Brings a story alive E.g." Watch out! That branch is about to fall!" shouted Tom urgently. I said to my friend ," ------." He replied "------

74751616

Write a **STORY** about <u>an unexpected</u> event that you were involved in while you were on a vacation.

Make sure your story has an adequate plot and covers enough details about the setting and the characters.

* Your narrative will be evaluated on the basis of clear and organised ideas, strong details and effective sentences.

200 – 250 WORDS

Have you ever felt your heart leaping out of your chest? When I woke up, I was thrilled to find that the sun was shining, and the birds were singing. It had been raining all day yesterday. As a result, my brother, Omar, and I had missed out on all the sightseeing we had planned on doing. "Get ready Omar! we are leaving now." I shouted happily when I said this to my brother. We had always dreamt of visiting France.

Later on, we had already had a nice cruise on the Seine. We had also walked up more than seven hundred steps to the second floor of the Eiffel Tower. "Can we have our lunch now?" Omar asked me. "That's a good idea. let's go to a restaurant and order some food." I replied as I was also hungry. We found a nice restaurant and sat to order food.

The waiter came with a big smile and took our order. After a while, at the table in front of us came three men sitting but one of them was holding a briefcase firmly. I asked myself "Why is he holding the briefcase like this? It must have something important." We felt very hungry so, I looked for the waiter. As I was looking for the waiter, a young man in a black hooded top brushed past me. He had a very dark look on his face, yet he looked familiar. I was trying to figure out where I had seen him before when, all of a sudden, I heard someone shouting. I turned around to see the hooded man grab the briefcase and run.

Within seconds, I was running after **the hooded man**. I ran after him, but he disappeared into the crowd. **When** I finally returned to the **restaurant**, the police were waiting for me to describe the man. **By the time** Omar and I got back to the hotel, it was late, **so** we went straight to bed. I was about to fall asleep when suddenly everything became clear.

The **hooded man** had seemed familiar because he was the same waiter who had asked us about our meal. I wasted no time in calling the police. It also turned out that the **briefcase was full of precious stones.** To thank me for helping him get his **briefcase** back, the **briefcase owner** arranged a private guided tour for us. I learnt from this that **all's well, that ends well.** Write **a story** about **a lesson you learned the hard way**.

Make sure your story has an adequate plot and covers enough details about the setting and the characters.

*Your story will be evaluated on the basis of clear and organized ideas, strong details and effective sentences

Write <u>a story</u> about <u>a decision or a choice has changed your life significantly.</u> Make sure your story has an adequate plot and covers enough details about the setting and the characters.

*Your story will be evaluated on the basis of clear and organized ideas, strong details and effective sentences

<u>I was sent to hereafter</u>

One day, it was raining dogs and cats. While I was racing the wind to reach my school, I was hit by nothing, and I got fainted immediately.

And my trip began. Four aliens carried me and put me inside a small machine. " Do you know what this machine is?" one of them said, " It will send you to hereafter, enjoy your trip, you have a meeting with Allah ." I shouted," No, I don't want to die now, I need time to be ready; I am sinful, please." I begged them.

Suddenly, I found myself inside a very narrow dark place. " I wish I had prepared myself well for that moment." my thoughts were racing. A strange sound whispered,

" Did you perform your prayers and satisfy your Creator? "

" No, I was too busy to pray," I replied, and my eyes burst into tears.

" Let your tears wash your sins," they said seriously.

" Did you fast Ramadan? " I answered," Sometimes."

" So, what are your good deeds? " They asked. " I used to believe in Almighty Allah, I used to help the poor," I replied. "Therefore, you will be given another chance to satisfy Allah: to pray to fast and to be a real Muslim," A sound said that and disappeared.

It was breath of life when I started to regain myself because my friends had been pouring water on me. I told them what happened. " Be ready for your everlasting life, hereafter, the Day you meet Allah." I advised my friends. "

" But, we are still young. We can do so when we grow up," replied one of my friends. While we were crossing the street, a speedy car was about to hit him. Surprisingly he said, "It seems that Allah has given me a chance to think again and follow the right path. Indeed, Life is too short, so we should do our best to be ready for the Day and that Meeting." It was a beautiful morning last summer when my dad and I went to the beach to spend a nice day. the boat moved slowly in the water.

We sailed for about two hours before we reached our favorite bay. We put on our masks and dived into the warm water. There were fish everywhere. It was amazing!

Suddenly, the sky became dark and a strong wind started blowing. We were swimming back to the boat; a large wave came and hit my dad against a rock. I swam towards him and grabbed him under my arms. It was difficult, but I get him back on the boat.

I was scared, but I had to save my dad. I used the boat's radio to call for help. The police arrived and an ambulance was waiting. My dad had a broken shoulder and a lot of cuts, but he recovered quickly.

I was glad that I saved him, but it was the most frightening moment in my life. I learned to be brave and help people as much as I can.

Life is full of experiences that are carved into memories. Write **a story** about a life experience when you had taken a spot decision that changed your life entirely.

Your story should include:

-All narrative elements (settings- plot -resolution...etc

Write <u>a story</u> about <u>a difficult boat trip with your father</u>. Describe your feelings about being in such a horrible situation.

*Your story will be evaluated on the basis of clear and organized ideas, strong details and effective sentences

A LETTER of COMPLAINT

خطاب الشكوى

Write a LETTER of COMPLAINT to Mr. James Warson, the manager of New South Hotel

complain about your stay at their hotel last summer.

Your name: A. Salim Your phone number: 5577xxx

Helping tips

➤ Unfriendly staff

Inconvenient rooms and facilities

> Poor& expensive services

Model Answer

Dear Mr. James Watson,

I am writing this letter to complain about my stay at your hotel last summer. I was so disappointed and didn't expect to face this situation. So, I would like to express my dissatisfaction with your services.

First, the service was really poor. For example, the AC was not working. It was my first shock that made me feel upset. **As a result,** I couldn't sleep at all. Can you imagine how it feels when you are trying to sleep while the room is hot? **Also,** the food was not like I expected. **In other words,** it was cold, which makes it inedible.

To make matters worse, the staff was unfriendly and rude. They never picked the phone when I called. **In addition**, they were impolite when they talked to us.

Finally, considering the above, I need a full refund and an apology. Unless I hear from you, I will take this matter further. I am waiting your response.

Thank you in advance for your cooperation.

Contact me on: 5577xxx

Yours sincerely,

A.Salim

Write an email of complaint to Mr. Hamad Ali, the general manger of electronic department store, complaining about a camera you have recently brought from the store.

Your name is : K. Ali

Your phone number is : xxx5453

Your email should include:

- why you are writing the email.

- details about the product.

- clarification of your complaint.

- what action you want to be taken.

Write an EMAIL of COMPLAINT to MR. Hamad Ali, the general manager of Electronic Department Store, complaining about a product you have bought from the store recently. Your name: S.Khalid Your phone number: 5345xxxx.....

Your email should include:

- > Why you are writing the email
- Mention specific details regarding the product
- Give examples about your complaint
- What actions you want to be taken

Dear Mr. Hamad Ali,

I am writing to complain about the

ونقل من السؤال

So, I would like to express my dissatisfaction with your services.

Firstly, the service was poor. I was really shocked when I saw that.

| Hotel | Restaurant | Product | |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| the AC was not working. | The food was really bad. It | I was disappointed when I tried | |
| I couldn't sleep at all. | was too spicy although I | this item as it was too | |
| the food was not like I | ordered it normal. Secondly, it | frustrating. the color was | |
| expected | was cold . | different, it was also scratched. | |
| there was a bad smell. | The table was not cleaned and | if you see it, you will consider it | |
| The bathroom was not clean | the chairs were not | as a secondhand item. | |
| | comfortable | | |

To make matters worse, the assistant was extremely rude when I complained to him. He was unhelpful and refused to help me. He implied that I was lying. I was deeply offended.

Considering the above, I would like to receive a full refund and an apology. Unless I hear from you, I will take this matter further. I would appreciate an immediate response. Thank you in advance for your cooperation. Contact me on: 5345xxx

Yours sincerely, S.Khalid

Discursive essay

A discursive essay is objective and impersonal. (formal and informative)

النص الاستطرادي أن يطرح في السؤال قضية أو موضوع للنقاش تقديم أفكار أو مقترحات لتحقيق هذا الهدف شرح هذه الأفكار أو المقترحات إثبات نفع هذه الأفكار أو المقترحات الفكره في كل فقرة : مقترح اوفكرة - شرح - اثبات----نتيجة

Write a **Discursive essay** How can we help young people to become more capable of dealing with the stresses of modern life?

Write an essay in which you **express your opinion** on the issue and provide justification for your point of view.

المقدمة

The main rule is to do our best to be better. I believe that اسم الموضوع is important for us and for the way we live. I mainly think that there are some ways in which we can achieve this goal. so, السؤال المطروح في النص المطلوب I am writing this discursive essay to express my opinion on this topic with evidence. There are several ways to cope with this challenge.

The first thing we need to do is الفكرة الاولي. this means شرح الفكرة الفكرة الاولي it is very important factor as it leads to نتيجة الفكرة. This makes a person more capable of dealing with the situation

Another effective and important way is الفكرة الثانية وشرحها. We must find the right way. That will give us the confidence to نتيجة الفكرة and to solve the problem.

الفقر ة الثالثة

الخاتمة

الفقرة الثانية

لفقرة الأو

Last but not least, we must consider this important idea, to develop selfawareness. Self-awareness refers to the ability to recognize and reflect on your thoughts. It makes us able to find the solution easily because it leads to the best result which gives you control over how to السم الموضوع.

In conclusion, we should work together to اسم الموضوع. It seems to me that the key to get the great benefits is to support ملخص الأفكار 1, 2, and 3 that can help to handle the problems we face.

Write a **Discursive essay** How can we help young people to become more capable of dealing with the stresses of modern life? Write an essay in which you express your opinion on the issue and provide justification for your point of view.

Stress of modern life is a fact that we cannot ignore. The main rule is to do our best to be better. so, how can we help young people to become more capable of dealing with the stresses of modern life? I am writing this essay to express my opinion on this topic with evidence. We need to do many things to cope with this challenge.

The first thing we need to do is Teaching children the importance of Reading Quran. it is very important factor as it leads to faith, and build a positive, mindset. This makes a person more capable of dealing with difficult or unpleasant situations.

Another effective and important way is helping young people develop their skills. These skills include problem-solving and communication skills. We must explore the best options to find the right way. That will give us both the confidence and the tools to navigate the problem.

Last but not least, we must consider this important idea, to help young people effectively manage stress, we must develop selfawareness. Self-awareness refers to the ability to recognize and reflect on your thoughts. It makes us able to find the solution easily because it leads to the best result which gives you control over how to manage a stressful situation.

In conclusion, it is necessary to prepare young people to face stress. It seems to me that the key to get the great benefits is to support active faith, a strong sense of self, and the skills and abilities that can help to handle the problems they face

Discuss the ways in which we can use Social media

Write **an essay** in which you express your opinion on the issue and provide justification for your point of view. You can use the notes below and make sure to support your arguments with examples.

Notes:

- 1. connecting to our friends
- 2. learning and research
- 3. following the current news

Discuss the ways in which we can help protect the environment

Write **an essay** in which you express your opinion on the issue and provide justification for your point of view. You can use the notes below and make sure to support your arguments with examples.

Notes:

- 1. recycling
- 2. planting more trees
- 3. conserving and switching to the green energy

Write an essay discussing ways in which we can protect our mental health and well-being. Write a discussive essay in which you express your opinion on the issue and make sure

to support your arguments with examples.

engaging in prayer

setting goals and working towards achieving them

spending time with friends and family

| Write a MEMO to your staff, reminding and asking them to prepare for the honoring the head of the new project. | e upcoming event | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Your name : M. Salem | 50 – 200 WORDS | | | |
| | | | | |
| Your memo should include: | | | | |
| Reminding of the upcoming event Confirming the date and time | | | | |
| Explaining that staff need to arrive early | | | | |
| Informing what staff expected to do | | | | |
| 2- Memo | | | | |
| То: | | | | |
| ج من مدير | نعمد | | | |
| بم من مدیر Date: | | | | |
| موطعين Subject: | | | | |
| l am writing this memo to (inform/invite/warn/ remind) من السؤال Firstly, I would like to confirm the date and time of the event . <mark>It w</mark> | | | | |
| at 7 p.m. the place will be in | | | | |
| Moreover, it is time to inform you about a change of venue & the r | eason for this | | | |
| change. it is more suitable for the event as we need an open area | | | | |
| Finally, I would like to inform you that you need to come earlier that | <mark>an usual & explain</mark> | | | |
| why to prepare the place | | | | |
| we will start by presenting some main points, Then the plan will b | | | | |
| We should work together and cooperate to achieve the best resu | lt, to be better | | | |
| and better. Finally, there will be a certain time for the questions. | | | | |
| الغرض من هذه المذكرة هو The purpose of this memo is to | | | | |
| The event will be held in Sheraton on 15 May at 7 p.m . الساعة . | ستعقد الفعالية في يوم | | | |
| | • 4 | | | |
| | تم تأجيل الفعالية حتى إشع | | | |
| All staff are requested to مطلوب من جميع الموظفين أن | | | | |
| l would like to express my gratitude in advance for your cooperation. أود أن أعبرمقدما عن شكرى لتعاونكم | | | | |
| التواصل If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me | الاستفساد الانتحد ف | | | |
| الرشنطسار، لا دردد في اللواصل look forward to seeing as many of you as possible. | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

You are Tarek Ahmad, the Special Events Coordinator for EAA (Education For All Foundation). The foundation is holding a gala dinner in support of one of its education programmes.

Write a memo directed to members of staff in which you:

• remind them of the upcoming event,

- confirm the date and time of the event,
- inform them about a change of venue and the reason for this change and
- explain that they need to arrive earlier

than previously required and why they are expected to do so.

To: All members of staff

From: Tariq Ahmed, Special Events Coordinator

Date: 8 November 2020

Subject: Gala Dinner

I am writing to remind you about the gala dinner for EAA (Education For All Foundation).

- The event will take place on Saturday 28 May at 7 p.m.
- However, due to COVID-19 health concerns, we have changed venue to comply with social

distancing measures.

- The event is now taking place in the gardens of the Palace Hotel. All guests have been informed.
- We request you arrive at 5 p.m., rather than the agreed 6 p.m., to attend a meeting in the Palace

Hotel's Conference Room.

We aim to ensure the safety of our staff and guests and the smooth running of the event.
 We should work together and cooperate to achieve the best result, to be better and better.

Write a memo to your staff, reminding and asking them to prepare for the upcoming event of opening a new branch for the company.

Your name is : H. Ali

Your MEMO should include:

- reminding of the upcoming event.
- explaining that staff must arrive early.
- informing what staff expected to do

MOHAMED SAMIR

Your name is Ghanim

and you are the IT Manager of a company and have arranged to install new printers in all departments.

Write a memo directed to all members of staff in which you:

Announce the date and time of installation.

Ask them to contact Mr. Ali , if urgent printing is needed during that period.

Inform them about the two training sessions taking place after work hours,

mentioning date and time, and explaining their needs.

Ask them to contact Roger Bellows from the IT Department to register for one of the sessions by 20 December

A problem/solution essay

Before you write:

• Brainstorm the topic of discussion to identify the ideas you wish to develop.

Introduction

• What is the problem?

MAIN PART

- Problem' paragraph
- What is the solution?

Conclusion

• Summarise the points covered in your essay.

المشكلة\ الموضوع Is One of the most important issues we are facing recently. It is really important to take care of finding a solution to this problem . we should do the best to take the right steps to solve this issue.

There are many reasons that cause this problem. Firstly, and perhaps most obviously, السبب الأول. Another important reason is الشرح. we must consider that this problem may lead to serious bad effects such as اثار المشكلة.

There are simple solutions to the problem of المشكلة الموضوع . raising awareness of the seriousness of the problem is very important. People need to understand that they can reduce the problem by الحل الأول . another solution is also important part of the solution. This solution is effective because

الخاتمة

الفقرة الثانية

لمقد

الفقرة الاولى المشاكل

الحله ل

To sum up, the problem of لمشكلة الموضوع needs to be addressed quickly because it is a serious risk on society. people should be made aware of the impact of المشكلة الموضوع . I recommend to work harder to get rid of these consequences of that problem. The way e-waste (waste in the form of electrical appliances and electronic devices) is disposed of is an environmental issue of growing concern. Write an essay in which you discuss the problem and how we can best deal with it.

Electronic waste refers to electronic products, such as computers, televisions and mobile phones that are thrown away once they are no longer needed or working. This essay is written to tell that it is necessary to examine the problem associated with e-waste in detail and take the right steps to get the solution.

There are many problems related to E-waste because they are made up of materials that are built to last. This means that if they end up in a rubbish dump, they will be there for centuries to come. For instance, the glass they contain may take one to two million years to decompose. Electronic products also contain a lot of toxic chemicals which pollute not only the soil but also underground sources of water and even the atmosphere.

There is, however, a simple solution to the problem of e-waste. raising awareness of the seriousness of the problem is very important. Consumers need to understand that they can reduce the problem by fixing devices or by selling them. also recycling those that are beyond repair. It conserves energy and natural resources and helps protect the natural environment.

To sum up, the problem of e-waste needs to be addressed quickly because it threats us. It is evident that consumers should be made aware of the impact e-waste is having so they can make more informed choices. After all, they determine what happens to the devices and appliances they buy.

Write **a problem / solution Essay** in which you discuss the problem of <u>environmental</u> <u>pollution</u> and the possible solution to it.

Your essay should include;

-a good introduction:

- to get the audience's attention and introduce the topic
- state the purpose of the essay

- a main part divided into two paragraphs:

The "problem" paragraph and the "solution" paragraph Expand your ideas by explaining them clearly supporting them with reasons or examples.

-A conclusion that sums up the point raised:

THE SWORD

SECOND TERM

GRADE 12

| base Form V1 | Past Simple V2 | Past Participle V3 | Translation (Arabic) |
|--------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| see | saw | seen | يرى |
| go | went | gone | يذهب |
| eat | ate | eaten | يأكل |
| drink | drank | drunk | يشرب |
| take | took | taken | يأخذ |
| write | wrote | written | يكتب |
| break | broke | broken | يكسر |
| speak | spoke | spoken | يتحدث |
| give | gave | given | يعطي |
| drive | drove | driven | يقود |
| fly | flew | flown | يطير |
| know | knew | known | يعرف |
| grow | grew | grown | ينمو |
| throw | threw | thrown | يرمي |
| choose | chose | chosen | يختار |
| begin | began | begun | يبدأ |
| sing | sang | sung | يغني |
| ring | rang | rung | يرن |
| swim | swam | swum | يسبح |
| run | ran | run | يجري |
| come | came | come | يأتي |
| build | built | built | يبني |
| buy | bought | bought | يشتري |
| catch | caught | caught | يمسك |
| feel | felt | felt | يشعر |
| find | found | found | يجد ا |
| have | had | had | يملك |
| hear | heard | heard | يسمع |
| hold | held | held | يمسك |
| keep | kept | kept | يحفظ |
| leave | left | left | يغادر |
| make | made | made | يصنع |
| meet | met | met | يقابل |
| рау | paid | paid | يدفع |
| sell | sold | sold | يبيع |
| Beam\is\are | Was\were | been | يكون |
| Do\does | Did | Done | يفعل |
| Have-has | Had | Had | يمتلك |